

BoorYul-Bah-Bilya Mandoon Bilya (Helena River)

Baseline Surface Water and Sediment Sampling 2024 April 2025

Bibbul Ngarma Aboriginal Association Incorporated

A collaboration with the Local Health Authorities Analytical Committee, Shire of Mundaring, City of Kalamunda, City of Swan and Evergreen Consultancy WA







Summary

This report details the findings of surface water and sediment sampling undertaken in the Mandoon Bilya (Helena River) catchment in September 2024. The objective of the sampling was to increase understanding of the river's ecological health and contribute towards a baseline for further investigation and to monitor future changes. This work forms part of the BoorYul-Bah-Bilya program 'Conservation Audit'.

The sampling was enabled by collaborative funding from three local governments (City of Kalamunda, Shire of Mundaring, City of Swan) that was facilitated by the Local Health Authorities Analytical Committee (LHAAC), a statutory WA State Government entity under the *Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911*.

The sampling results are summarised below:

Salinity: The river's water is predominantly fresh. Salinity ranged between 80–4,620 ppm across the catchment, reflecting fresh conditions (<5,000 ppm). With the exception of Salty Pool, all sites had salinities of 80–590 ppm, with the lowest at Beraking Yarra being reflective of ambient background conditions in the river's headwaters. Salinity at Salty Pool was 4,620 ppm, which is close to the range for brackish water (5,000–25,000 ppm). Salty Pool is downstream of Wundabiniring Brook which is salinity-impacted due to historical vegetation clearing.

Conductivity: The river contains elevated dissolved particles. With the exception of Beraking Yarra (162 uS/cm), all sites were above the Australia and New Zealand Guideline (ANZG) trigger value for lowland rivers in south-west Australia (<300 uS/cm). The middle catchment had lower conductivities (416–648 uS/cm) compared to the lower catchment (1,095–1,176 uS/cm). Conductivity at Salty Pool was 8,274 uS/cm.

Dissolved Oxygen: The river has localised areas of low dissolved oxygen. The lowest levels were at Lower Pumpback Dam (27.6%) and in the upper catchment at Beraking Yarra and Salty Pool (36.4–46.9%). Low dissolved oxygen was also reported at all sites in the lower catchment (54.8–59.3%) and at the two large pools in the middle catchment (69.3–70.5%). Only three sites were below the ANZG trigger value of >80% for lowland rivers in south-west Australia: Pipe Bridge, Rocky Pool and Piesse Culvert (94.4–101.4%).

pH: Most sites reported neutral pH conditions between 6.52–7.43, however, slightly acidic conditions were reported outside of the ANZG range for lowland rivers in south-west Australia (6.5–8.0) at 3 sites: Craignish (6.24), Lower Pumpback Dam (6.49) and Cobblers Pool (6.44).

Major lons: Naturally occurring major ions were detected at all sites. Four sites reported fluoride, chloride and/or sodium variably above the default guideline values (DGV), including freshwater ecosystems (2 sites), drinking water aesthetic and recreation (3 sites), agricultural irrigation (4 sites) and stock watering (1 site). Major ions were detected in all sediment samples although DGV do not exist to enable comparison.

Nutrients: The river contains elevated nutrients, predominantly in the form of nitrogen. Total oxidised nitrogen and nitrate were at least one order of magnitude higher in Piesse Brook, a major tributary of Mandoon Bilya, than at other sites. Concentrations were highest at Piesse Culvert (6.9 mg/L), adjacent to various orchards in Pickering Brook. Downstream at Rocky Pool, where Piesse Brook flows through Kalamunda National Park, they had reduced to 1.4 mg/L. Elevated nitrogen was also detected at Helena Swan (1.2 mg/L). Ammonia was an order of magnitude higher at Whiteman Rd and Helena Roe (0.12–0.13 mg/L) compared to other sites (0.02–0.05 mg/L). All sites except Lower Pumpback Dam reported nitrogen and/or phosphorus variably above the DGV for freshwater ecosystems (8 sites), recreation (5 sites) and agricultural irrigation (6 sites). Nutrients were present in all sediment samples although DGV do not exist.

Metals and Inorganics: The river contains elevated metals. These include naturally occurring metals like iron, manganese, aluminium and barium, as well as those that may be due to human activities such as boron, chromium, cobalt, copper, lead, titanium, uranium, vanadium, zinc and cyanide. For example, chromium, titanium and vanadium were only detected in water at Craignish, and uranium in water was only detected downstream of the former Bellevue Hazardous Waste Facility. Some heavy metals were detected in sediment only e.g. arsenic at Whiteman Rd, cadmium at Whiteman Rd and Piesse Culvert, and mercury at eight sites. Mercury at Whiteman Rd (0.23 mg/kg) was an order of magnitude higher than other sites



(0.03–0.07 mg/kg). All sites reported metals variably above the DGV for freshwater ecosystems (12 sites). Ten sites reported metals above the DGV for human health and primary industries although these exceedances were only related to naturally occurring metals (e.g. aluminium, iron and manganese). Exceedances of sediment DGV were reported at Whiteman Rd (mercury) and Piesse Culvert (copper).

Microbes: The river contains elevated microbes, faecal bacteria and amoeba. *Escherichia coli (E. coli)* and *Enterococci* were detected at all sites and *Thermophilic Amoeba* were detected at three sites in the middle and upper catchment (Pipe Bridge, Salty Pool and Beraking Yarra). *Thermophilic Naegleria* and *Naegleria fowleri* were not identified at any site. All sites reported microbes variably above the DGV for drinking water, non-potable use and recreation (12 sites), agricultural irrigation (12 sites) and stock watering (5 sites).

Herbicides and Pesticides: Pesticides were detected at two sites: Piesse Culvert and Whiteman Rd. Dieldrin was detected in water at Piesse Culvert (0.003 ug/L) below the DGV for drinking water (0.3 ug/L) and freshwater ecosystems (0.01 ug/L). Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene/DDE (0.05 mg/kg) and Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane/DDT (0.03 mg/kg) were detected in sediment at Piesse Culvert above the DGV for sediment quality (0.0022 mg/kg and 0.0016 mg/kg respectively). Bifenthrin was also detected in sediment at Whiteman Rd (0.7 mg/kg), although no DGV exists. Herbicides were not detected at any site, although it is noted that previous sampling in the catchment required passive techniques to detect herbicides at low concentrations¹.

Hydrocarbons: The river's sediment contains elevated hydrocarbons although it is unknown if they are naturally occurring or due to human activity. Total recoverable hydrocarbons (TRH) were detected in sediment at all sites except Helena Swan and Piesse Culvert, and naphthalene was detected at Whiteman Rd and Helena Roe. TRH in sediment was mostly semi-volatile compounds in the C10-C40 range, with the highest concentrations (880–1,310 mg/kg) in the middle and upper catchment at Pipe Bridge, Salty Pool, LookSee Pool and Cobblers Pool. Elevated C10-C40 in sediment were also reported at Whiteman Rd (335 mg/kg). Volatile TRH C6-C10 compounds were detected in sediment at two sites, Helena Roe and Whiteman Rd (25–33 mg/kg), in the lower catchment. Six sites reported hydrocarbons above the DGV for sediment quality including TRH C10-C40 (280 mg/kg) at 5 sites and naphthalene (0.16 mg/kg) at 2 sites. Hydrocarbons (TRH C6-C10) were detected in water at only one site, Cobblers Pool, at a concentration (0.03 mg/L) below the DGV for drinking water and stock watering (0.09 mg/L).

PFAS: The river contains elevated per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances. PFAS were detected in water at all sites except Helena Swan. Concentrations were highest at Helena Roe, where 11 PFAS compounds were detected, followed by Whiteman Road, where 10 PFAS compounds were detected. The most commonly detected PFAS was PFOS, which was reported at all sites except Helena Swan. Other detections included perfluorohexanesulfonic acid/PFHxS (0.002–0.024 ug/L) at 4 sites, perfluorooctanoic acid/PFOA (0.011–0.013 ug/L) at 2 sites and perfluorobutanoic acid/PFBA (0.009–0.017 ug/L) at 4 sites. All sites except Beraking Yarra and Helena Swan reported PFOS (0.0003–0.048 ug/L) above the DGV for freshwater ecosystems (0.00023 ug/L). One site, Helena Roe, reported PFHxS+PFOS (0.072 ug/L) above the DGV for drinking water, non-potable use and stock watering (0.07 ug/L). PFAS were not detected in sediment, although the laboratory reporting limit (5 ug/kg) may be insufficient to detect low concentrations.

Surfactants: The river contains elevated surfactants. All sites except Lower Pumpback Dam and Rocky Pool reported methylene blue active substances (MBAS) in water (0.2–1.4 mg/L) above the DGV for recreation (0.2 mg/L). DGV do not exist for drinking water, primary industries or freshwater ecosystems. MBAS were present in sediment at Whiteman Rd (32 mg/kg) and Piesse Culvert (3.6 mg/kg) although DGV do not exist.

Volatile and Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds: Volatile and semi-volatile organic compounds, including polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB), were not detected in any sample.

There are generally more exceedances of DGV in the lower catchment compared to the middle and upper catchment, indicating lower water quality downstream of the Lower Pumpback Dam.

Exceedances of the DGV are summarised in **Diagram 1**.



| Group | | Helena Swan | Whitema n Rd | Helena Roe | Craignish US | Lower Pumpbac k Dam | Rocky Pool | Pipe Bridge | Cobblers Pool | LookSee Pool | Piesse Culvert | Salty Pool | Beraking Yarra |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Water Quality | Water | | | | | | | | | • | | | |
| Parameters | Sediment | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Maior Ions | Water | | | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • |
| | Sediment | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Nutrients | Water | | | | | • | | | | | | | |
| | Sediment | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Metals & Other | Water | | | | | | | | | | • | | |
| Inorganics | Sediment | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • | • |
| Herbicides & | Water | | | | | | | | | | • | | |
| Pesticides | Sediment | | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hydrocarbons | Water | | | | | | | | • | | | | |
| , | Sediment | | | | • | • | • | | | | | | • |
| Microbes | Water | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sediment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PFAS | Water | | • | | | • | | | | • | • | | • |
| | Sediment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surfactants | Water | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Sediment | | • | | | | | | | | • | | |
| Volatile & Semi- Volatile | Water | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organics | Sediment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Not detecte | d | | | | | | | | | | | |
| • | Detected be | elow guide | line and/or | no guidelir | ne exists | | | | | | | | |
| • | Ecological § | guideline e | xceedances | | | | | | | | | | |

Primary industries guideline exceedances

Human health and/or primary industries and/or ecological guideline exceedances

Diagram 1 Exceedances of the Default Guideline Values in Water and Sediment

The results support previous studies which indicate that the river has elevated nutrients, metals, microbes, pesticides, hydrocarbons, PFAS and surfactants (MBAS):

- With the exception of elevated nitrogen at Piesse Culvert, nutrient concentrations were similar to those reported in the *Helena River Swan Canning Catchment Nutrient Report*² for 2008–2018.
- Concentrations of naturally occurring metals such as aluminium and iron were broadly similar to the 2014 *Helping the Helena* study³ however there were differences e.g. arsenic was previously detected at low concentrations in water and lead was not previously detected in water.
- Dieldrin was previously reported in the river at similar concentrations, although previous studies reported detections of a far greater number of pesticides¹.
- Hydrocarbon concentrations in sediment were somewhat similar to the 2014 *Helping the Helena* study³, although total PAH concentrations were several orders of magnitude higher in 2014³.
- PFOS and PFHxS concentrations were similar to those reported in the 2022 DBCA Swan-Canning catchment study undertaken between 2016 and 2018⁴.
- MBAS concentrations were similar to those reported in the 2014 *Helping the Helena* study³.



DGV for sediment and some freshwater contaminants are limited. The absence of a DGV does not mean there is no potential risk, instead it means that a guideline is yet to be developed. As the BoorYul-Bah-Bilya program progresses, BNAA hope to develop catchment-specific guidelines for water and sediment quality that can be incorporated into an overarching plan with management targets to measure progress.

DGV exceedances do not automatically imply an impact to ecosystems or beneficial users. Instead, a DGV exceedance indicates that further investigation is required to determine if a risk exists. Determining impacts to ecosystems and beneficial users requires a detailed risk assessment, including consideration of exposure pathways to various receptors, ecotoxicology and catchment-specific conditions. Ideally, this should include potential exposure pathways that are specifically relevant to Noongar people, for example, direct contact with the river during water ceremonies.

Assessment of potential risks to freshwater ecosystems requires consideration of ecotoxicology and catchment-specific conditions. Ecotoxicology is the measure of the impact of substances in water, soils and sediment on organisms in an ecosystem, including natural tolerances to site-specific conditions such as naturally occurring elevated metals. Based on current data findings, potential risks to freshwater ecosystems may exist due to elevated PFAS (PFOS), nutrients (nitrogen and nitrate), various metals and naturally occurring major ions (fluoride). Poor water quality may also present a potential risk due to low dissolved oxygen, elevated conductivity and turbidity, and slightly acidic conditions. Particular mention is made of the potential risks due to elevated PFOS at all sites except Helena Swan and Beraking Yarra, and elevated nutrients in Piesse Brook.

Assessment of potential risks to drinking water requires consideration of the likelihood of the water being used for drinking (e.g. location in the catchment) as well as any treatment prior to consumption. Water from Mundaring Weir and the Lower Pumpback Dam is treated, including filtration and disinfection, prior to distribution in the Integrated Water Supply Scheme (IWSS). PFAS (PFHxS+PFOS) concentrations at Helena Roe were above the drinking water DGV, however this site is downstream of the two water supply dams, meaning that it is unlikely to be used for drinking. Poor quality drinking water aesthetics were reported at most sites, variably due to elevated hardness, turbidity, dissolved solids and naturally occurring metals (aluminium, iron and manganese) and major ions (chloride and sodium). Whilst these do not pose a health risk, these properties will likely make the water undesirable to drink. (e.g. taste, odour, appearance).

Assessment of potential risks to non-potable users of the river's water requires consideration of the likelihood of the water being used for different purposes, as well as the way people come into contact with the water e.g. growing produce, garden irrigation, filling swimming pools and other uses. Whilst review of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) Water Information Register does not identify any licensed surface water abstractions apart from Water Corporation, private abstractions are known to exist in the catchment.

Based on current data findings, potential risks to non-potable users may exist due to elevated PFAS and microbes, as well as naturally occurring metals (aluminium and iron) and major ions (chloride). Poor quality non-potable water was reported at most sites, variably due to elevated suspended solids, turbidity and/or slightly acidic conditions. Whilst less likely to cause an impact to human health, the water's properties may make it undesirable for non-potable use. Particular mention is made of the potential risks to any unlicensed non-potable water users in the vicinity of Helena Roe due to elevated PFAS (PFHxS+PFOS) concentrations. BNAA will report these findings to the Department of Health so they can consider notifying any users of water abstractions in the area and undertaking more PFAS sampling in the short term to verify these results.

Assessment of potential risks to recreational users of the river also requires consideration of the likelihood of the water being used for different recreation types, as well as the way people come into contact with the water. For example, swimming (primary contact) is popular at Rocky Pool in Kalamunda National Park, but is more unlikely at sites in the lower catchment.

Based on current data findings, potential risks to recreation users may exist due to elevated microbes, nutrients (ammonia) and surfactants, as well as naturally occurring metals (aluminium, iron and manganese) and major ions (chloride and sodium). Poor water quality may also present a potential risk due to elevated dissolved solids, hardness, and slightly acidic conditions. Particular mention is made of the



potential risks to swimmers at Rocky Pool and other known swimming locations (e.g. Nyaania Pool) due to elevated *E. coli* and *Enterococci.* BNAA will report these findings to the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions so they can consider notifying swimmers of potential risks e.g. signage.

Potential risks to human health may also exist due to possibly elevated PFAS in aquatic organisms. DGV are not protective of a pathway of PFAS accumulation in fish/shellfish, and subsequent human consumption (e.g. by recreational fishers or Noongar people sourcing traditional foods). In Western Australia, fishing is banned in drinking water supply catchments, including the majority of Mandoon catchment. However, anecdotal evidence indicates that some community members may consume crustaceans and fish from the river, indicating a potential risk. There are currently no DGV that are protective of these pathways, and further assessment is warranted wherever PFAS is present and fishing may occur.

Assessment of potential risks to primary industries requires consideration of the likelihood of the water being used for agriculture and/or stock water, as well as the way in which it is used (e.g. frequency, volume, location etc). For example, orchards and wineries along Piesse Brook may use the river to irrigate crops, whilst semi-rural properties that graze livestock in the lower catchment may use the river for stock watering. Based on current data findings, potential risks to primary industries may exist due to elevated PFAS, microbes and nutrients (nitrogen and phosphorous), as well as naturally occurring metals (iron and manganese) and major ions (chloride, magnesium and sodium). Poor water quality may also present a potential risk due to elevated dissolved solids, hardness, and slightly acidic conditions. Particular mention is made of the potential risks due to elevated PFAS (PFHxS+PFOS) in the vicinity of Helena Roe. DGV do not currently exist for PFAS in irrigation or stock water, including uptake into crops and subsequent human consumption. Drinking water guidelines are a useful surrogate for comparison, however, additional assessment may be warranted where PFAS is identified in water used for primary industries.

The findings in this report are based on a single seasonal sampling event. Further data is needed to understand spatio-temporal trends and associated potential risks to beneficial users and freshwater ecosystems.

Recommendations

BNAA recommends undertaking similar sampling in September 2025 to enable comparison of results and build a multi-year baseline. This should include analysis of dissolved metals and selected leachable analysis of sediment to assist assessment of potential risks, as well as silica gel clean-up on any detectable hydrocarbons to assess if they are petroleum based. BNAA also recommends consideration of:

- Additional sampling sites including:
 - Nyaania Creek Pool, a popular swimming location where BNAA is undertaking landcare works.
 - o Downstream of Lower Pumpback Dam, to assess water quality decline in the lower catchment.
 - Along Piesse Brook, to assess nutrients entering the Lower Pumpback Dam drinking water source.
- Additional sampling event in low flow conditions e.g. first heavy rains after summer, circa. April-June.
- Salinity testing in the upper catchment including during low-high flows and targeting both surface and bottom waters to assess the presence of possible stratifications.
- Passive sampling to assess the presence of herbicides and pesticides at low concentrations.
- Analysis of microplastics.
- Developing catchment-specific DGV to better assess potential risks, including consideration of cultural/spiritual values of the river to Noongar people.
- Undertaking a detailed risk assessment and/or ecotoxicology testing to determine actual impacts, including consideration of exposure pathways that are specific to Noongar people.

With support from Lotterywest, environmental DNA (eDNA) sampling will be undertaken at all sites in 2025 to enable a more complete picture of river health to be considered, as part of a multiple lines of evidence based approach.



Document Information

| Revision | Date | Status | Comment |
|----------|------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| 0 | 13 December 2024 | DRAFT | Draft for comment |
| 1 | 25 April 2025 | FINAL | Final document issued |

Author: Francesca Flynn, Director

This document should be referred to as: Flynn, F (2025) Mandoon Bilya (Helena River) Baseline Surface Water and Sediment Sampling 2024, BoorYul-Bah-Bilya, Ref: BBB-MBHR-BWQS-002, April 2025. Bibbul Ngarma Aboriginal Association Incorporated and Evergreen Consultancy WA

Details

This document was prepared by Francesca Flynn of Bibbul Ngarma Aboriginal Association Incorporated (BNAA) and Evergreen Consultancy WA Pty Ltd (Evergreen) with input from the wider BNAA team including Senior Elders, Greg Ugle and May McGuire, and the BNAA Board, Walter McGuire, Meg McGuire, Ilona McGuire and Callum Haines. Input was also sought from:

- Cameron Chisholm, City of Kalamunda
- Neil Harries and Nathan Russell, City of Swan
- Shekofeh Elhani, Shire of Mundaring
- Ryan Janes and Ryan Quinn, Local Health Authorities Analytical Committee (LHAAC)
- Dr Kerry Trayler, Suzanne Thompson and Dr Steeg Hoeksema, Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA)
- Dr Tim Storer and Dominic Heald, Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER)
- Jess Moloney-Christie, Eric Brahim and Michelle Pheonix, Water Corporation
- Natalie Hill, Eurofins ARL Pty Ltd
- Steve Morrison and Katie Richardson, Senversa Pty Ltd

Document Use

Information sharing and community education is an integral part of the BoorYul-Bah-Bilya program and is strongly encouraged for all non-sensitive data. Making information available to the community will allow BNAA to deliver the greatest possible value and help to unlock opportunities for future use, deliver more informed outcomes and reduce duplication of data collection.

BNAA grant a non-exclusive and non-transferable licence for anyone to access and share the information in this document under a Creative Commons licence. Under these terms, users of the information:

- Must give appropriate credit (see above reference). All photographs by Francesca Flynn.
- Must indicate if any changes were made to the information but not in any way that suggests that BNAA or Evergreen endorses the third party's use.
- Must not apply legal terms or technological measures that legally restrict others from accessing and sharing the information.
- Must adhere to the full Creative Commons Attribution licence (CCBY4.0), available at https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/legalcode.

Disclaimer

This report is based on available data and may not be entirely accurate or comprehensive. We make no warranties or representations regarding the completeness, reliability, or accuracy of the information. Use of this report is at your own risk, and we are not liable for any damages arising from its use. All rights to this report, including copyright, are reserved.



Contents

| Summary |
|---|
| Document Information |
| Abbreviations |
| Background |
| Objectives12 |
| Mandoon Bilya (Helena River) Catchment12 |
| Mandoon Catchment Management17 |
| Mandoon Catchment Health |
| Water and Sediment Quality Monitoring |
| Contaminants of Potential Concern |
| Guideline Values |
| Sampling Locations |
| Sampling Methodology |
| Results |
| Water Quality Parameters |
| Major lons |
| Nutrients40 |
| Metals and Other Inorganics |
| Microbes |
| Herbicides and Pesticides |
| Hydrocarbons |
| Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances |
| Methylene Blue Active Substances |
| Volatile and Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds62 |
| Quality Control |
| Discussion |
| Recommendations |
| Tables 67 |
| References |
| Appendix 1 Mandoon Catchment Management |
| Appendix 2 Sampling Procedures |
| Appendix 3 Procedures for PFAS Sampling |
| Appendix 4 Field Observations and Results by Location |
| Appendix 5 Laboratory Documentation |



Abbreviations

| ADWG | Australian drinking water guideline(s) |
|---------|--|
| ANZECC | Australia and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council |
| ANZG | Australian and New Zealand guideline(s) |
| ATU | Aerobic treatment unit |
| BBB | BoorYul-Bah-Bilya |
| BNAA | Bibbul Ngarma Aboriginal Association Incorporated |
| BTEX | Benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylene |
| CFU | Colony forming unit |
| COPC | Contaminant of potential concern |
| DBCA | Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions |
| DDE | Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene |
| DDT | Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane |
| DFES | Department of Fire and Emergency Services |
| DGV | Default guideline value |
| DLGSC | Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries |
| DMIRS | Department of Energy, Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety |
| DOH | Department of Health |
| DOT | Department of Transport |
| DPIRD | Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development |
| DPLH | Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage |
| DWER | Department of Water and Environmental Regulation |
| E. coli | Escherichia coli |
| EMRC | Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council |
| EPA | Environmental Protection Agency |
| ERLP | Eastern Region Landcare Program |
| FPC | Forest Products Commission |
| ILUA | Indigenous Land Use Agreement |
| IWSS | Integrated Water Supply Scheme |
| HPC | Heterotrophic plate count |
| LHAAC | Local Health Authorities Analytical Committee |
| LOR | Limit of reporting |
| LPD | Lower Pumpback Dam |
| LTV | Long term trigger value |
| MAL | Microbial assessment level(s) |
| MBAS | Methylene blue active substance |
| NATA | National Association of Testing Authorities |
| NEMP | National environmental management plan |
| NHMRC | National Health and Medical Research Council |



| NPUG | Non-potable use guideline |
|-------|--|
| NTU | Nephelometric turbidity units |
| ORP | Oxidation-reduction potential (redox) |
| PAH | Polyaromatic hydrocarbons |
| PCB | Total polychlorinated biphenyls |
| PCU | Platinum cobalt units |
| PFAS | Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances |
| PFBA | Perfluorobutanoic acid |
| PFHxS | Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid |
| PFOA | Perfluorooctanoic acid |
| PFOS | Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid |
| ppm | Parts per million |
| RPZ | Reservoir protection zone |
| RSL | Regional screening level(s) |
| STV | Short term trigger value |
| SVOC | Semi-volatile organic compounds |
| TDS | Total dissolved solids |
| ТОС | Total organic carbon |
| TPH | Total petroleum hydrocarbons |
| TRH | Total recoverable hydrocarbons |
| TSS | Total suspended solids |
| VOC | Volatile organic compounds |
| WA | Western Australia |
| WAPC | Western Australian Planning Commission |
| WHO | World Health Organisation |
| WIR | Water information reporting |



Background

Western Australian rivers are in trouble. Of 208 major rivers, many are degraded and less than 1% are in pristine or near-pristine condition⁵. Despite the good work of many, river health continues to decline. In 2014, a WA Auditor General report found that community and parliament are insufficiently educated about river health decline and there is no overall plan for the actions and resources needed to restore river health⁶. To have a realistic chance of restoring river health, new approaches are urgently needed.

We believe that we have a unique opportunity to change the future for our rivers. BoorYul-Bah-Bilya (BBB) is a new initiative developed by Bibbul Ngarma Aboriginal Association Incorporated (BNAA) that aims to address declining river health through creation of a new type of integrated community catchment plan.

BoorYul-Bah-Bilya is the first program of its kind to consider environmental, social, cultural and economic factors in one integrated plan, and to combine traditional Indigenous and Western knowledge to enable a better balance between the many values of rivers. Its grassroots approach ensures local knowledge is embedded throughout and allows government, residents, businesses, schools and community groups to contribute equally towards the future vision.

Our plan will provide a costed roadmap to restore river health, protect cultural and social values, improve community health and wellbeing, and support sustainable economic growth and local jobs. It will identify actions that can be delivered by community and government working together to create a shared journey for everyone.

Our first plan focuses on the Mandoon Bilya (Helena River) catchment, but we hope to have far-reaching impacts by creating a model process that can be applied to any river.

Our plan coincides with the 2029 Perth Bicentenary, an important opportunity to consider the devastating impact of colonisation on rivers and the future challenges of a drying climate and growing population.

Through BoorYul-Bah-Bilya, we hope to create transformative change for all rivers and a legacy for all Australians.

A 3-staged program of activities is being delivered leading up to 2029. Each stage builds on the previous through data collation, information sharing and community engagement.

This report presents the results of surface water and sediment sampling undertaken in the Mandoon catchment in September 2024. It forms part of the BBB 'Conservation Audit' which aims to assess the river's ecological health.



The sampling was enabled by collaborative funding from three local governments (City of Kalamunda, Shire of Mundaring and City of Swan) that was facilitated by the Local Health Authorities Analytical Committee (LHAAC), a statutory WA State Government entity under the *Health (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1911.* LHAAC funds were used for laboratory analysis, whilst sampling and reporting was self-funded by BNAA and Evergreen Consultancy WA. Sampling equipment was loaned by the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA), who also assisted with site access.



Objectives

To undertake surface water and sediment sampling and analysis that will increase understanding of the river's ecological health and contribute towards a baseline for further investigation and to monitor future changes.

Mandoon Bilya (Helena River) Catchment

Mandoon Bilya (Helena River) flows from Ballardong and Gnaala Karla Booja near York and Beverley, through Mundaring and Kalamunda in the Perth Hills, down into Whadjuk Country through Midland, before joining the Derbarl Yerrigan (Swan River) in Guildford (refer **Figure 1**). The Mandoon catchment includes six local government areas: Swan, Mundaring, Kalamunda, York, Beverley and Northam, with small areas also located in Armadale and Wandering.

The catchment includes 900+ seasonal waterways that flow into the Derbarl Yerrigan as part of Mandoon Bilya including Darkin River, Beraking Brook, Pickering Brook, Piesse Brook, Nyaania Creek, Quenda Creek, Elder Creek, Bourkes Gully, Helena Brook, Wariin Brook and Kadina Brook (refer **Figure 2**). The waterways are predominantly fresh and ephemeral, flowing only in the wetter months, typically in the seasons of Makuru, Djilba and into Kambarang (approximately June to October).

The catchment has two dams, Mundaring Weir and the Lower Pumpback Dam, which supply public drinking water for areas of Perth and the Goldfields. The dams divide the catchment into three parts:

- Upper upstream of Mundaring Weir
- Middle between Mundaring Weir and Lower Pumpback Dam
- Lower downstream of Lower Pumpback Dam

Water Corporation release water from the Lower Pumpback Dam in summer to maintain downstream habitat⁷. However, there are no releases from Mundaring Weir, meaning that the middle catchment is mostly devoid of water flow. Community members and scientists have called for measures to enable water flows from Mundaring Weir to the middle catchment⁸. Restoring some water flow is also an important long term aspiration of the BoorYul-Bah-Bilya program as identified by our Senior Elders.

Land use in the upper catchment is mostly state forest, drinking water catchment, forestry plantations and conservation estate managed by state government agencies, with a few private properties used for agriculture and sand mining. Land use in the middle catchment has many more private residences in suburbs like Glen Forrest, Darlington and Mahogany Creek, as well as properties associated with agriculture, viticulture and tourism. This includes Piesse Brook, a major tributary that flows from Pickering Brook townsite through the Bickley Valley tourism precinct and into the Lower Pumpback Dam. Most of the lower catchment has been developed for private residential, commercial and industrial use, with the river forming a thin green corridor through the suburbs of Guildford, Woodbridge, Midland, Hazelmere, Bellevue, Boya, Koongamia, Bushmead and Helena Valley.

Noongar people are recognised as the Traditional Owners of the catchment by the South West Native Title Settlement. The catchment is predominantly within Whadjuk country with the easternmost area within Ballardong and the southernmost in Gnaala Karla Booja (refer **Figure 1**). The river is highly significant to Noongar people. In Noongar culture, the river was formed by the Wagyl, the Great Creation Spirit. The river continues to sustain Noongar people with freshwater, food, medicine and provides an important route from Whadjuk to Ballardong Country.

When Europeans arrived in 1829, they immediately recognised the river's value. They renamed it "Helena River", likely after the sister of Ensign Robert Dale, a 19 year old who explored the river and hills east of Perth in 1829^{9,10}. They quickly divided up the river for the Swan River Colony and forced Noongar people off the land. By 1832, Noongar leader Midgegooroo was captured on the banks of the Mandoon Bilya and executed days later by firing squad without trial, after acting-Governor Irwin declared him and son Yagan





outlaws for their role in Noongar resistance¹¹. Yagan was captured weeks later, his head cut off, smoked, and sent to England for display, coincidentally transported by Robert Dale¹².

By 1903, Mundaring Weir had been built, flooding a deep valley in the upper catchment, and C Y O'Connor's "Golden Pipeline" now transported the river's water 526 km east to the desert¹³. Construction of Mundaring Weir fuelled the gold rush, giving rise to Kalgoorlie and the Goldfields, and permanently altering the course of what we now know as Western Australia^{14–16}. The Lower Pumpback Dam was constructed in 1971 to collect runoff from the middle catchment and supplement Mundaring Weir via the pumpback pipeline¹⁷.



The Mandoon catchment has very high ecological, cultural and social significance:

- Entire river is an Aboriginal heritage site with 40+ individual sites registered along its length.
- Lower floodplain in Hazelmere has the second oldest archaeological site in south-west WA, dating back at least 29,000 years¹⁸.
- Important public drinking water source via Mundaring Weir and the Lower Pumpback Dam.
- Relatively unknown river that is often overlooked compared to other Perth rivers.
- Some of the last fresh waterways in the Perth region.
- Large and regionally significant natural space (approx. 1,655 km²).



- Important biodiversity habitat with 3 biogeographic regions: Swan Coastal Plain, Jarrah Forest and Avon Wheatbelt.
- Only major river valley in Perth that is still relatively natural with large areas of native vegetation and few sealed roads in the upper catchment.
- Seven National Parks: Beelu, Greenmount, Gooseberry Hill, Helena, Kalamunda, Korung, Wandoo.
- Home to threatened and priority species including 10 plants and 15 animals (chuditch, numbat, quenda, Western ringtail possum, Dell's skink, Muir's corella, white egret, rainbow bee-eater, peregrine falcon, Carters freshwater mussel, three black cockatoo species¹⁹, and a mainland quokka population that was discovered in 2024 as part of the BoorYul-Bah-Bilya program)^{19,20}.
- Home to three Black Cockatoo species (Forest Red Tailed, Carnaby's and Baudin's)¹⁹.
- Home to 5 threatened and protected ecological communities including the priority 4 *Central Northern Darling Scarp Granite Shrubland* and critically endangered *Shrublands and Woodlands of the Eastern Side of the Swan Coastal Plain*¹⁹.
- The catchment's granite outcrops and claypan wetlands, including Darkin, Little Darkin, Goonaping and Dobaderry, have particularly unique ecological and cultural values^{21,22}.
- Some of the oldest geology in the world: Archaean granite formed 2,600 million years ago²³.
- Contains the trailheads for the Bibbulmun Track, Munda Biddi Foundation and Kep Track.







Mandoon Catchment Management

In Australia, state and territory governments are responsible for managing rivers and their catchments. Management of Mandoon catchment is highly fragmented, with responsibility shared by many state and local government agencies, each with different legislation. Work effort and priorities are focused on individual legislation, with widely varying resources and capacities across agencies. Outside of the drinking water catchment area, no one agency has overall responsibility, meaning there is no overarching plan for the entire catchment. The complexity of current governance structures that manage the river's values is demonstrated in the simplified diagram below (**Diagram 2**) and summarised in **Appendix 1**.

| | Natural Resources | Environment | Land Use | Culture & Heritage | Public Services | Leisure | |
|------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| | DWER | DWER | DPLH | DPLH | DOT | DBCA | |
| ernment :ments | Protects water resources and PDWSAs e.g. Mundaring Weir | Manages environmental regulation incl. licenses/permits | Sets land use, planning and administration | Manages heritage assets incl. registered Aboriginal heritage sites | Manages transport infrastructure incl. major road bridges | Manages visitor and tourism services in the Swan-Canning Rivernark national | |
| | Catchment, manages licenses/permits | DBCA | DWER Advises planning | DLGSC | DFES Coordinates bushfire | parks and state reserves | |
| A Gov Depari | DMIRS Pogulatos mining | Manages conservation estate, forest ecology | authorities about water resources, waterway foreshores | Supports local government, sport | and emergency response | DWER & Water Corporation | |
| 3- | activities | biodiversity, threatened species, amenity and Swan- | and environment | experiences | Main Roads WA Maintains main roads | Regulates public access and land use activities in PDWSAs | |
| S | Regulates drinking water quality in accordance with Australian Drinking | Canning Riverpark, incl. Mandoon-Helena River to the Lower Pumpback Dam | Manages land use and development approvals in Swan- Canning Riverpark, | | incl. major road bridges over Mandoon Bilya | Dept. Jobs Tourism, Science & Innovation Supports economic | |
| nment d Bodie | Advisory Committee | DPIRD Administers Fish | authorities about conservation and | Heritage Council of WA | Western Power Manages power corridors in Mandoon | development, tourism and scientific innovation | |
| Gover ies an | Monitors drinking | Resources Management Act 1994 | WAPC | Advises Minister for Heritage on WA | catchment | Tourism WA | |
| WA (Agenc | Forest Products | Swan River Trust Advises DBCA on | Advises DPLH on planning matters, manages large areas | heritage matters and registered heritage sites | State Emergency Management Committee | premier visitor and leisure destination | |
| | Manages/develops | protection of Swan- Canning Riverpark | of Lower Mandoon | | Sets emergency policy framework | | |
| al ment | plantations | WA Environmental | WA Gov land dev. | 6 Local | 6 Local Governments | Perth Hills Tourism Alliance | |
| Loc Govern | WA Conservation and Parks Commission Advises Minister for Env. on conserving | Advises Minister on scheme assessments and significant land | agency, develops areas of Lower Mandoon foreshore for public use | Sets local heritage strategy and RAP | Manages local road network and bridges, bushfire mitigation in local reserves | Local Gov collaboration, for tourism in Perth Hills incl. Mundaring, | |
| Title | biodiversity | | 6 Local Governments | Kalamunda, | Bibbulmun Track | Kalamunda and Swan | |
| Native Bodi | Water Corporation Water Service Provider, supplies | Sets environmental strategy, manages local reserves, | sets local planning scheme, manages private development | Beverley, Northam | Houndation Manages long- distance walk trail through Mandoon | Destination Perth Promotes Perth Hills tourism sub-region | |
| | wastewater and | supports volunteers | Whadjuk, Ballardong a Aboriginal C | Ind Gnaala Karla Booja Corporations | catchment | Track Care WA | |
| ental ns | drainage, reports to Minister for Water | EMRC Flood assessments in | Manages land and her Native Title Settleme | itage under Southwest ent, advises planning | Munda Biddi Trail Foundation | Manages tracks and sustainable use | |
| vernm | Action Sand Supplies | Eastern Region | authorities about cultu | Iral heritage protection | distance bike trail through Mandoon | East Suburbs 4WD Maintains 4wd tracks | |
| Drgal | in Upper Mandoon | Delivers environme | ental, landcare and | National Trust | catchment | in Upper Mandoon (Powerlines Track and | |
| Nor | Telupac Mining interest in the | regenerative agrici partnership with gover | nment and community | Weir Heritage Precinct incl. No. 1 | West Cycle Promotes WA cycling | Wandoo North) | |
| | catchment | Voluntee | r Groups | Pump House and Golden Pipeline | and mountain biking | Operates polo club, | |
| | Acciona Agua Operates Water Treatment Plant at | Helena River Catchment Group, Lower Helena Association, Friends of Piesse Brook | | Heritage Trail | Kalamunda Mountain Bike Collective Maintains mountain | manages Guildford site near confluence of Mandoon and | |
| ers | Mundaring Weir | Communit | ty Groups | Heritage promotion | bike trails in middle | Derbart Yerrigan | |
| Land | Owners & Renters | Environmental interes Wildflowe | et e.g. WA Naturalists, er Society | and preservation incl. Darlington History | | Operating in | |
| Private L vners & R | Businesses incl. mining, agriculture, viticulture, forestry | Owners & Renters Maintenance of | Owners & Renters Residential, | Group, Guildford Association | Trails WA Inc Promotes and advocates for trails | catchment e.g. Off the Beaten Track, Hike Collective | |
| 0 | Owners & Renters | floodplain on | commercial and industrial properties | Owners & Renters | Owners 8 | a Renters | |
| | Properties not on sewerage, with on-site wastewater disposal | adjacent properties incl. Helena River Steiner School | incl. farms, wineries, nurseries and mining tenements | Private properties with heritage sites and properties | Properties used for tourism incl. Darlingt Weir Hotel, ac | ecreation, leisure or on Winery, Mundaring commodation | |
| Diag | am 2 Mandoon (| Catchment Simp | lified Governanc | e | | | |



Mandoon Catchment Health

Based on our current understanding, the Mandoon Bilya is not in good health.

Due to a drying climate and up to 40% less rainfall since the 1970s²⁴, the catchment's streams no longer provide enough water flow to fill the dams²⁴. Desalinated water and groundwater must be pumped into Mundaring Weir to maintain adequate drinking water supply²⁵.

Decades of water abstraction from the dams have taken their toll on the river's values. Impacts include low water flows, loss of habitat, disconnection of pools, siltation, barriers to fish movement, limited gene flow, poor water quality, low oxygen and restricted public access¹⁹. Many river pools are no longer permanent and the lower reaches are heavily sedimented²⁶. Catchment-wide threats such as Phytophthora dieback, feral species, weeds, erosion, sedimentation, unauthorised vehicle access, unsealed tracks, mining, water extraction and increased bushfire risk contribute to the extraordinary pressure placed on the river^{3,27}.

Condition assessments in 2001 and 2018 revealed extensive weeds, degraded vegetation, eroded riverbanks and a mostly cleared lower floodplain^{19,28}. Sampling has identified pollutants such as nutrients, hydrocarbons, metals, pesticides, herbicides, surfactants and per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) in the river's water and sediments^{1,3,4,29-31}.

Decline of riverbank vegetation has been recorded at the river's confluence with the Derbarl Yerrigan (Swan River) in Guildford since 2010³². Studies confirm that numbers of native fish, crayfish, mussels and invertebrates have declined, likely due to a combination of pressure from low water flows, drying of pools, vegetation clearance, habitat degradation, poor water quality and feral species^{7,8,33,34}. It is thought that deformed freshwater mussels found in the river may demonstrate chronic effects of water pollution^{35,36}.

The river's water is predominantly fresh but is highly vulnerable to rising salinity caused by land clearing^{17,37-41}. Shortly after the construction of Mundaring Weir, over 20,000 acres of surrounding trees were ringbarked and killed in an attempt to increase the amount of water flow into the dam^{42,43}. The result was an increase in water salinity in Mundaring Weir, although it was not until the 1920s that there was widespread acceptance of the link between tree clearance and salinity¹⁷. The lessons learned were short lived when forest clearing resumed between the 1940s and 1970s, however, the government eventually adopted a strategy to purchase freehold land to reforest and protect from clearing¹⁷.

Now, even though 97% of the weir's catchment is forested, the salinity of runoff is very sensitive to the remaining 3%¹⁷. Whilst the river remains predominantly fresh, salinity impacted runoff occurs in the catchment's north-east where private property and cleared land still exist (e.g. salinity-impacted Wundabiniring Brook)¹⁷. Future land clearing from proposed mining activities remains a major risk to salinity of Mundaring Weir and contamination of drinking water supplies. This risk is exacerbated by a drying climate, reduced rainfall and increased evaporation¹⁷.

Perth has undergone a rapid expansion of population and infrastructure in recent years, with extensive clearing of native vegetation and floodplain development. The middle and upper reaches of Mandoon are largely protected from development by national parks and drinking water catchment. However, the lower floodplain and its few remaining wetlands are very vulnerable to a continuous pressure to develop land for Perth's growing population. The floodplain is gradually being rezoned and infilled for housing as the government pushes towards a target of 3.5 million people in Perth by 2050 (now 2.1 million)⁴⁴⁻⁵³. As a result, the floodplain has lost most of its "Guildford Complex", a rare and threatened vegetation type, and developments continue to be approved that will clear what little remains.

Since colonisation, the river has a history of neglect. The lower reaches have a legacy of industrial land use and historical contaminated sites including the Midland Railway Workshops, OPEX oil refinery, brickworks, a tannery and an abattoir^{54–62}. Stockpiles of contaminated soil that were excavated from the former Railway Workshops site still remain on the river's floodplain in Midland^{56,63,64}. The hazardous fire that occurred at the former Bellevue Hazardous Waste Facility in 2001 was one of Australia's largest hazardous materials



fires⁶⁵⁻⁶⁸. Post-fire monitoring revealed that groundwater under the site was contaminated with hydrocarbons and halogenated solvents and was moving towards Mandoon Bilya⁶⁹⁻⁷⁴. Almost ten years later, WA's first permeable reactive barrier was installed in 2010 in an attempt to stop contaminated groundwater from reaching the river and the adjacent floodplain 'damplands'⁷⁵.

Threats to the river's health are exacerbated by complex land ownership, fragmented management and lack of investment in landcare. Catchment land use includes a mix of private property, conservation estate, drinking water catchment and state forest that stretches over six local governments and at least six state government agencies. Management is governed by a complicated web of overlapping policies and plans²⁶.

There is a general lack of awareness and understanding about the value of Mandoon Bilya compared to the Derbarl Yerrigan (Swan River) and Djarlgarro (Canning River), including a common misconception that Mandoon is not a "real" river because it has lost much of its water flow to the dams. The importance of the lower floodplain is not recognised, despite its high ecological and cultural values, and its wetlands are largely ignored. Many people do not know how valuable Mandoon is or how vulnerable it is to incremental threats. A Swan councillor recently suggested rerouting a heavy freight rail directly through the river valley, demonstrating a lack of knowledge about the river's values⁷⁶.

Limited access to the river's places exacerbates the problem by increasing community disconnection from its values and apathy towards its protection. In a way, the river is under threat from a lack of knowledge, appreciation of its values and commitment for its protection. A 2014 report by the WA Auditor General found that despite a range of plans and strategies, the Swan Canning river, is not adequately protected and water quality is continuing to decline⁶. It stated that despite long term monitoring, the information has not been well used to educate the community or parliament about river decline, and there is no overall plan for actions and resources needed to restore river health. The 2015 *Swan Canning River Protection Strategy* was designed to address this issue; however, it excludes the Avon River, a major tributary of the Swan River, and only covers the lower reaches of Mandoon Bilya up to the Lower Pumpback Dam⁷⁷.

Declining health is not unique to Mandoon Bilya. Among Western Australia's 208 major rivers, fewer than 1% are in "pristine or near pristine" condition⁵. River management is working as designed by government, and there are many people and organisations doing great work, yet river health continues to decline.

Globally, rivers are under similar threat from population growth, urban expansion and climate change. Common risks include pollution, acidification, vegetation decline, altered flow, erosion and sedimentation. Internationally, there have been recent calls by scientists to give rivers the same legal rights to exist as people to protect them for the generations of the future^{78,79}. In Australia, Birrarung, or the Yarra River, was the first to be legally recognized as a living entity in 2017, although it was not granted legal personhood⁸⁰.





Water and Sediment Quality Monitoring

Water and sediment quality is critical to understanding river health and community value, including:

- Planning and managing water use by the community.
- Mapping water resources and preparing for future changes.

The *Swan Canning Water Quality Monitoring Program* is a long term routine water monitoring program that assists the DBCA with managing the Swan Canning Estuary, including the Lower Mandoon Bilya up to the Lower Pumpback Dam. There is one Swan Canning water sampling site on the Mandoon: 'Whiteman Road–HELENR' at the same location as the DWER 'Whiteman Road–SWN10' site. The program reports on water quality and compliance with short and long term nutrient targets originally identified as part of the *Swan Canning Cleanup Program*^{2,81–87} and ANZECC guidelines for aquatic ecosystems (now referred to as ANZG default guideline values)⁸⁸. Analytes measured include nitrogen, phosphorus and various nutrient species, as well as dissolved organic carbon, suspended solids, dissolved oxygen, pH, temperature and specific conductivity. Data is shared with DWER and stored in the *Water Information Reporting* (WIR) platform (https://wir.water.wa.gov.au/Pages/Water-Information-Reporting.aspx).

DWER coordinate the Healthy Rivers program which collects data and develops solutions to improve river health. There are two Healthy Rivers sites on the Mandoon: 'Mundaring Weir Downstream–HRDSMW' in the middle catchment and 'Whiteman Road–SWN10' in the lower, both of which were last assessed by DWER in November 2012. The assessments use standard methods from the *South West Index of River Condition*⁸⁹ including fish and crayfish presence, aquatic habitat, water quality (dissolved oxygen, temperature, conductivity, pH, colour, alkalinity, turbidity, nutrients), fringing vegetation, channel morphology, erosion, connectivity, land use and water flow. On online condition summary has not been prepared for either site, however, the Healthy Rivers website displays names of observed fish and crayfish species, and DWER have provided the field records to BNAA for inclusion in the BoorYul-Bah-Bilya program.

Most government monitoring is focused on nutrients and salinity, however some exceptions to this are listed below. These studies have identified pollutants like hydrocarbons, metals, microbes, pesticides, herbicides, surfactants and PFAS in the river's water and sediments.

- 2022 'An Assessment of Per- and Poly-Fluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) in the Surface Water and Biota of the Swan Canning Estuary and its Catchment one site on the Lower Mandoon (SWN10, corresponding to Whiteman Rd site in this report)⁴.
- 2022 'An Assessment of Contaminants in the Sediments of the Swan Canning Estuary' a study of non-nutrient contaminants, one site on the Lower Mandoon Bilya ("Helena River 02")³¹.
- 2014 '*Helping the Helena*' a study of non-nutrient contaminants at 8 sites on Mandoon Bilya downstream of Mundaring Weir³. Recommendations for further investigation included between the Lower Pumpback Dam and Mundaring Weir, and lower catchment areas bordered by agriculture.
- 2009 'Baseline Study of Contaminants in the Swan and Canning Catchment Drainage System' a study of non-nutrient contaminants, one site on the Lower Mandoon (HRJSB)²⁹.
- 2009 'Baseline Study of Contaminants in the Sediments of the Swan and Canning Estuaries' a study of non-nutrient contaminants, one site in the Derbarl Yerrigan (Swan River) at the Mandoon confluence (Helena River)³⁰.
- 2009 'Baseline Study of Organic Contaminants in the Swan and Canning Catchment Drainage System using Passive Sampling Devices' one site on the Lower Mandoon (Helena River)¹. An initial field trial of passive sampling undertaken by Water Corporation in Piesse Brook (middle Mandoon catchment) revealed detectable concentrations of herbicides, despite them not being detected at the site previously using conventional grab sampling. The trial confirmed that passive sampling is practicable and effective at measuring low concentrations of organic contaminants in waterways.



Other assessments and studies that contribute to our understanding of the river's health include:

- 2020 'Fish Response to Flow in the Lower Helena River'90
- 2019 'Lower Helena River Ecological Condition Assessment'91
- 2018 'Helena River (Mandoon) Tributary Foreshore Assessment'¹⁹
- 2014 ' Evaluation of Environmental Water Releases on the Aquatic Fauna of the Helena River'⁷
- 2011 'Freshwater Mussel Response to Drying in the Lower Helena Pipehead Dam'³⁵
- 2011 'Helena River Fish and Macroinvertebrate Surveys'³³
- 2010 'Lower Helena River Trial Environmental Releases'⁸
- 2007 'Helena River Salinity Situation Statement'¹⁷
- 2006 'Helena River Freshwater Fish Habitat Survey'³⁴
- 2001 'Foreshore Assessment in the Helena River Catchment'²⁸
- 1999 'Stream Salinity Response to Clearing and Revegetation of the Helena Catchment'41
- 1991 'Lower Helena Catchment Water Quality Study'92
- 1990 'Bioaccumulation of Pesticides by Freshwater Mussels in Lower Helena River'³⁶
- 1987 'Environment and Recreation Study of the Lower Helena Water Catchment'93





Contaminants of Potential Concern

Industrial, agricultural, rural, recreational and residential activities can all contribute contaminants to the environment. Previous studies have identified that the river contains contaminants such as nutrients, hydrocarbons, metals, microbes, pesticides, herbicides, surfactants and PFAS^{1,3,4,29-31}. The catchment is also very sensitive to rising salinity due to vegetation clearing¹⁷.

Contaminants of potential concern (COPC) were identified based on a review of previous historical reports and current and historical land use in the catchment, including:

- Historical industry and contaminated sites in the lower catchment e.g. former Bellevue Hazardous Waste Facility, OPEX Oil Refinery, Bellevue Holding Yards and Midland Railway Workshops.
- Agricultural and rural land use along Piesse Brook in the middle catchment, including wineries, cideries and fruit growers in the tourism precincts of Bickley Valley and Pickering Brook.
- Land clearing for agriculture, mining and forestry in the upper catchment.

| Group | Analysis | Rationale |
|---|---|--|
| Major lons | Calcium, Chloride, Fluoride, Magnesium, Potassium, Sodium, Sulphate | General indicator of water quality |
| Nutrients | Nitrogen, Nitrate, Nitrite, Ammonium, Phosphates | Reported in previous sampling, COPC for agriculture, rural land use and wastewater |
| Metals & Other Inorganics (Total) | Aluminium, Antimony, Arsenic, Barium, Beryllium, Boron, Cadmium, Cobalt, Copper, Iron, Lead, Lithium, Manganese, Mercury, Molybdenum, Nickel, Selenium, Silver, Thallium, Thorium, Tin, Titanium, Uranium, Vanadium, Zinc, Zirconium Chromium (Total, Chromium VI, Chromium III) (field filtered) | Elevated metals reported in previous sampling |
| | Cyanide (Total, field preserved) | COPC for lower catchment |
| | Heterotrophic Plate Count (Total) | Measure of bacterial colonies |
| Microbes* | Total Coliforms, E. coli and Enterococci | Reported in previous sampling |
| | Thermophilic Amoeba and Thermophilic Naegleria | Warm water pathogens |
| | Acidic Herbicides & Pesticides (2.4-D, 2.4.5-T, 2.4.6-T, Clopyralid, Dicamba, Fluazifop, MCPA, Metsulfuron Methyl, Picloram, Triclopyr) | Reported in previous sampling, COPC for rural land use and public open space |
| Herbicides & | Base Neutrals (Amitraz, Atrazine, Azinphos Methyl, Chlorpyrifos, Diclofop Methyl, Dimethoate, Diuron, Endosulfan I, Endosulfan II, Endosulfan Sulfate, Fenamiphos, Fenitrothion, Fluometuron, Hexazinone, Metolachlor, Molinate, Myclobutanil, Prometryn, Propazine, Propiconazole, Simazine, Tebuconazole, Terbutryn, Trifluralin) | Reported in previous sampling, COPC for rural land use and public open space |
| Pesticides | Organochloride & Organiphosphate Pesticides (alpha-BHC (HCH), Aldrin, beta-BHC (HCH), Bifenthrin, Bromophos Ethyl, Chlordane, Chlorothalonil, Chlorpyrifos, delta BHC (HCH), Diazinon, Dieldrin, Endosulfan I, Endosulfan II, Endosulfan Sulfate, Endrin, Ethion, Fenitrothion, Fipronil, Hexachlorobenzene (HCB), Heptachlor Epoxide, Heptachlor, Lindane, Malathion, Methoxychlor, o.p-DDT, Oxychlordane, Parathion Ethyl, Parathion Methyl, p.p-DDD, p.p-DDE, p.p-DDT, Trifluralin, Vinclozolin) | Reported in previous sampling, COPC for rural land use and public open space |
| Hydrocarbons | Total Recoverable Hydrocarbon (TRH) fractions including Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene and Xylenes (BTEX) and naphthalene, and NEPM "F1" (TRH C6-C10 minus BTEX) and "F2" (TRH >C10-C16 minus naphthalene) fractions | Reported in previous sampling, COPC for various urban and rural land use |



| Group | Analysis | Rationale | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH) including Acenaphthene, Acenaphthylene, Anthracene, Benz(a)anthracene, Benzo(a)pyrene, Benzo(b&j)fluoranthene, Benzo(g.h.i)perylene, Benzo(k)fluoranthene, Chrysene, Dibenz(a.h)anthracene, Fluoranthene, Fluorene, Indeno(1.2.3- cd)pyrene, Naphthalene, Phenanthrene, Pyrene, Total PAH | Reported in previous sampling, by-product of incomplete combustion | |
| PFAS | Per and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances Full Ultra Trace (99% Freshwater Guidelines) | Reported in previous sampling, persistent and widespread in urban and rural settings | |
| Surfactants | Methylene Blue Active Substance (MBAS) | Reported in previous sampling, COPC for wastewater (detergents or foaming agents) | |
| Volatiles | Volatile & Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds** | COPC for historical land use in | |
| | Polychlorinated Biphenyls (Aroclor-1016, 1221, 1232,1242, 1248, 1254, 1260, Total PCB) | lower catchment e.g. former Bellevue Waste Facility and Midland Railway Workshops | |
| | Alkalinity | Acid-neutralising capacity | |
| Water Quality Parameters | Hardness* | Capacity to precipitate soap | |
| | pH, Salinity* | Acidity/alkalinity and salinity | |
| | Colour*, Turbidity* | Water clarity | |
| | Total Suspended Solids*, Dissolved Solids* | Amount of sediment in water | |
| | Biochemical Oxygen Demand*, Total Organic Carbon | Amount of organic material | |

Table 1 Water and Sediment Analysis Suite

Table 1 Notes:

* Water samples only, not applicable for sediment samples

** SVOC - Total PAH*, 2-Fluorobiphenyl (surr.), 2.4.6-Tribromophenol (surr.), 1-Chloronaphthalene, 1-Naphthylamine, 2.4.6-Trichlorophenol, 2.4-Dichlorophenol, 2.4-Dimethylphenol, 2.4-Dinitrotoluene, 2.6-Dichlorophenol, 2.6-Dinitrotoluene, 2-Methylphenol (o-Cresol), 2-Naphthylamine, 2-Picoline, 3&4-Methylphenol (m&p-Cresol), 3-Methylcholanthrene, 4-Aminobiphenyl, 4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether, 4-Chloro-3methylphenol, 4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether, 7.12-Dimethylbenz(a)anthracene, Benz(a)anthracene, Benzo(a)pyrene, Benzo(b&i)fluoranthene, Benzo(g.h.i)perylene, Benzo(k)fluoranthene, Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane, Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether, Dibenz(a.h)anthracene, Dibenz(a.j)acridine, 3.3'-Dichlorobenzidine, Dimethylaminoazobenzene, Di-n-octylphthalate, Fluoranthene, Indeno(1.2.3-cd)pyrene, N Nitrosodibutylamine, N-Nitrosodipropylamine, N-Nitrosopiperidine, 2-Nitroaniline, Pronamide, Phenol-d6 (surr.), Diphenylamine, Aniline, Acenaphthene, Dibenzofuran, Pentachloronitrobenzene, Acetophenone, Di-n-butyl phthalate, Phenanthrene, Butyl benzyl phthalate, 2-Chloronaphthalene, Fluorene, Nitrobenzene-d5 (surr.), Trifluralin, Pyrene, Nitrobenzene, 2-Nitrophenol, Diethyl phthalate, Pentachlorophenol, Acenaphthylene, Phenol, Anthracene, Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate, 2.3.4.6-Tetrachlorophenol, 2-Methylnaphthalene, Naphthalene, Chrysene, Dimethyl phthalate, 2-Chlorophenol, 1.2-Dichlorobenzene, 1.3-Dichlorobenzene, 1.4-Dichlorobenzene, 1.2.3-Trichlorobenzene, 1.2.3.4-Tetrachlorobenzene, 1.2.3.5-Tetrachlorobenzene, 1.2.4-Trichlorobenzene, 1.2.4.5-Tetrachlorobenzene, 1.3.5-Trichlorobenzene, Benzyl chloride, Hexachlorobenzene, Pentachlorobenzene, Hexachlorocyclopentadiene, Hexachloroethane, Hexachlorobutadiene, 4.4'-DDE, b-HCH, Endrin ketone, Heptachlor, Methoxychlor, Endrin, Endosulfan II, Endosulfan I, Endosulfan sulphate, 4.4'-DDD, a-HCH, Aldrin, 4.4'-DDT, Heptachlor epoxide, g-HCH (Lindane), d-HCH, Endrin aldehyde, Dieldrin, 2.4.5-Trichlorophenol, 4-Nitrophenol, 2-Methyl-4.6-dinitrophenol, Benzo(a)pyrene TEQ (medium bound), Benzo(a)pyrene TEQ (lower bound), Benzo(a)pyrene TEQ (upper bound), Aldrin and Dieldrin (Total), DDT+DDE+DDD (Total)

* VOC = Isopropyl benzene (Cumene), 1.3-Dichloropropane, Bromochloromethane, Total MAH*, Toluene-d8 (surr.), 1.1.1.2-Tetrachloroethane, 1.1.1-Trichloroethane, 1.1.2-Z-Tetrachloroethane, 1.1.2-Trichloroethane, 1.1-Dichloroethane, 1.1-Dichloroethene, 1.2.3-Trichloropropane, 1.2-Dibromoethane, 1.2-Dichloroethane, 1.2-Dichloropropane, 2-Butanone (MEK), 2-Propanone (Acetone), 4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK), cis-1.2-Dichloroethene, cis-1.3-Dichloropropene, trans-1.2-Dichloroethene, trans-1.3-Dichloropropene, Xylenes - Total*, 4-Bromofluorobenzene (surr.), Bromodichloromethane, Chloroethane, Allyl chloride, Chlorobenzene, Dichlorodifluoromethane, Toluene, Carbon Tetrachloride, Iodomethane, Chloromethane, Bromomethane, Styrene, Dibromomethane, Vinyl Chloride, Trichlorofluoromethane, Dibromochloromethane, Ethylbenzene, Bromoform, Carbon disulfide, Chloroform, Methylene Chloride, Tetrachloroethene, Benzene, Trichloroethene, 1.2-Dichlorobenzene, 1.3-Dichlorobenzene, 1.4-Dichlorobenzene, 4-Chlorotoluene, Bromobenzene, 1.2.4-Trimethylbenzene, 1.3.5-Trimethylbenzene, o-Xylene, m&p-Xylenes, Vic EPA IWRG 621 Other CHC (Total), Vic EPA IWRG 621 CHC (Total)

The limits of reporting (LOR) were the lowest available through a NATA accredited laboratory: Eurofins ARL in Welshpool, Perth. Eurofins ARL assisted with identification of the analytical suite and provided discounted rates for the BoorYul-Bah-Bilya program.



Guideline Values

Guideline values are a useful tool to help ensure that the physical and chemical properties of rivers do not present a risk to the environment or community.

Default Guideline Values

Default guideline values (DGV) can be used to assess if water or sediment quality represents a potential risk to a river's "community values". A DGV exceedance indicates that further investigation is required to determine if a risk or impact exists, although action is not mandatory.

Community values are defined under the *Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh & Marine Water Quality* (ANZG) as "*a particular value or use of the environment that is important for a healthy ecosystem or for public benefit, health, safety or welfare, and requires protection from the effects of stressors*"⁹⁴. The ANZG recognise the following community values that may apply to a waterway:

- Aquatic ecosystems: the health or integrity of the waterway's ecosystem(s).
- Cultural and spiritual values: water is particularly important for Indigenous people.
- Drinking water: suitable for human consumption.
- Industrial water: suitable for industry use e.g. mining, manufacturing, cooling, electricity generation.
- Primary industries: suitable for irrigation, livestock drinking water, aquaculture and human consumption of aquatic food.
- Recreational water and aesthetics: recreation can be undertaken without risk of sickness or disease or loss of aesthetic appeal.

In Western Australia, DGV are used to protect "ecosystem health", specifically through protection of a certain percentage of species, and "beneficial use" of the river by the community. These terms are defined in the WA *Environmental Protection Act 1986*⁹⁵ as follows:

- Ecosystem health condition relevant to the maintenance of ecological structure ecological function or ecological process⁹⁵.
- Beneficial use of the environment which is conductive to public benefit, public amenity, public safety, public health or aesthetic enjoyment⁹⁵.

Under the ANZG, community engagement should be undertaken to identify community values relevant for a particular waterway. Community values for Mandoon Bilya are identified in the *Mandoon – Helena River Confluence* report produced as part of the 2023 Waterways Western Australia project²⁶ These include:

- Ecological health value: water that provides a healthy freshwater aquatic environment for ecological communities that live in or are dependent on freshwater and support biodiversity (e.g. plants, animals, microorganisms, physical/chemical environment and climatic regime).
- Cultural and spiritual values: water that accounts for the cultural and spiritual significance of rivers and water sources for Noongar people including minimum water flows.
- Drinking water value: water that is suitable for human consumption.
- Primary industries value: water that is suitable for watering crops and livestock, and that supports healthy aquatic fauna for potential consumption e.g. fish/crustaceans.
- Non-potable value: water that is suitable for household irrigation and other uses (some adjacent residences use water from the river, typically referred to as "riparian rights" depending on the legislation that the abstraction falls under).
- Recreational value: water that is suitable for swimming and kayaking and supports recreation through walking and cycling tails.
- Aesthetical value: water that provides visual and social amenity.



DGV used to assess water quality in the Mandoon Bilya catchment are described in **Table 2**. The DGV and notes on their application are presented in **Tables T1–T2**.

| | Default Guideline Value |
|------------------------------------|--|
| | Australian and New Zealand guidelines (ANZG) address the quality and environmental values of natural and semi-natural waters and provide different levels of species protection (LOSP) depending on the current or desired ecosystem condition (ANZG, 2018 ⁹⁴). |
| Aquatic Freshwater Ecosystem | The 99% LOSP for high conservation /ecological value systems has been adopted for the BoorYul- Bah-Bilya program to reflect the river's high ecological value and a desire by the Senior Elders to restore the river to pristine health as far as reasonably practicable. |
| | The ANZG include physiochemical values specific to lowland rivers in South-West Australia. Regional ANZG for toxicants are being developed by the Australian government but have been significantly delayed due to prioritisation of some marine regions e.g. Great Barrier Reef. There are currently no regional toxicant ANZG for inland waters in the Southwest Coast drainage division where the Mandoon catchment is located. |
| | Guidelines for ecological assessment levels for selected chemical stressors relevant to south west region of WA derived during base flow condition (DWER, 2021) ⁹⁶ . |
| | Australian and New Zealand national environmental management plan (NEMP) guidelines for PFAS (PFOS and PFOA) in slightly to moderately disturbed freshwater ecosystems at 99% LOSP for chemicals that bioaccumulate and biomagnify in wildlife, version 3.0 (HEPA, 2025) ⁹⁷ . |
| Drinking | Australian drinking water guidelines (ADWG) for human health and aesthetic properties e.g. taste, odour, appearance (NHMRC, 2022 (2011)) ⁹⁸ . ADWG are part of the National Water Quality Management Strategy managed by the National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC). |
| Water Health & | World Health Organisation values for petroleum products in drinking water are adopted in the absence of ADWG for petroleum hydrocarbons (WHO, 2008) ⁹⁹ . |
| Aestnetics | Where no DGV is available, Regional Screening Levels (RSL) from the US Environmental Protection Agency are adopted for screening purposes (US EPA, 2024) ¹⁰⁰ . |
| | WA Department of Health non-potable use guidelines (NPUG) for human health and aesthetic properties, including irrigation of gardens/parks/reserves, cleaning, bathing, filling swimming pools, growing produce, flushing toilets and washing vehicles (DOH, 2014) ¹⁰¹ . NPUG are typically ten times the ADWG but there are exceptions for odorous chemicals and aesthetic properties. |
| Non- | Microbial assessment levels (MAL) for water used in urban recreational areas, open spaces, parks and gardens with unrestricted access and application (DWER, 2021) ⁹⁶ . |
| Potable Use | PFAS ADWG are used for screening purposes for non-potable use where consumption of home- grown produce is a viable/plausible exposure pathway (DWER, 2021) ¹⁰² . |
| | DOH guidelines and ongoing monitoring requirements for high risk use of recycled water in WA e.g. residential/commercial irrigation with unrestricted access and application, laundry, toilet flushing, car washing, firefighting and enhancement of environmental flows (DOH, 2011) ¹⁰² . |
| | Non-potable use guidelines for human health and recreational use of surface water (DOH, 2014) ¹⁰¹ . |
| | Australian and New Zealand guidelines for recreational water quality (ANZECC, 2000) ⁸⁸ . |
| Recreation | Microbial assessment levels (MAL) for water used in urban recreational areas, open spaces, parks and gardens with unrestricted access and application (DWER, 2021) ⁹⁶ . |
| & Aesthetics | Australian guideline values for PFAS in recreational water (NHMRC, 2019) ¹⁰³ . These do not consider fish/shellfish caught and consumed from recreational waters. |
| | Guidelines aim to ensure safe recreational water use, including consideration of natural hazards (e.g. currents, aquatic organisms) and artificial hazards (e.g. pollution and pathogens). |
| | Australian and New Zealand guidelines for primary industries – long and short term trigger values for agricultural irrigation and for livestock drinking water quality (ANZECC. 2000) ⁸⁸ . |
| Primary | Australian and New Zealand draft guidelines for livestock drinking water (ANZG, 2023b) ¹⁰⁴ . |
| Industries – | Guidelines address water suitability for agricultural irrigation and livestock drinking water. |
| Agriculture, | Guidelines do not exist for PFAS in irrigation or stock water, including uptake into crops and |
| Aquaculture | subsequent human consumption. Drinking water guidelines are a useful surrogate for comparison, however additional assessment may be warranted where PFAS is identified. |
| | Primary industries also include aquaculture and human consumption of aquatic food. Guidelines for aquaculture protection include physico-chemical stressor guidelines and toxicant guidelines |



| | Default Guideline Value |
|-------------------------|---|
| | for protection of aquaculture species (Tables 4.4.2–4.4.3) in the ANZECC (2000) Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality ⁸⁸ . |
| | The ANZECC (2000) guidelines do not consider PFAS, including accumulation in fish/shellfish and subsequent human consumption. |
| | In WA, fishing is banned in drinking water supply catchments, including the majority of Mandoon catchment. As such, aquaculture guidelines were not adopted in this assessment. |
| | Anecdotal evidence indicates that some people may consume crustaceans and fish from the river. Further assessment is warranted wherever PFAS is present and fishing may occur. |
| Cultural & Spiritual | Australian guidelines are not currently available for cultural/spiritual values of rivers. |

Table 2 Default Guideline Values for Water in the Mandoon-Helena Catchment

DGV used to assess sediment quality in the Mandoon Bilya catchment are presented in **Table 3**. The DGV and notes on their application are presented in **Table T3**.

| | Default Guideline Value |
|----------|--|
| | Australian and New Zealand guidelines for sediment quality (ANZECC, 2000) ⁸⁸ . |
| Sediment | Australian and New Zealand guidelines for toxicants in sediment (ANZG, 2018) ⁹⁴ . |
| Quality | Sediment guidelines are limited and do not include nutrients, surfactants and PFAS. |

Table 3 Default Guideline Values for Sediment in the Mandoon-Helena Catchment

Swan Canning Water Quality Targets

Water quality targets are determined for the Swan Canning tributaries, including the lower Mandoon-Helena from the confluence of the Derbarl Yerrigan (Swan River) to the Lower Pumpback Dam^{82,105}. These were established as part of the *Swan Canning Cleanup Program*⁸² and are still used today to report on progress of the *Swan Canning River Protection Strategy*⁷⁷. They are designed to provide a measure of progress nutrient management targets. The targets are presented in **Table T2**.

Compliance with the water quality targets is based on data from the main river discharge period in winter and spring in typical condition (median values). Data from three years is combined and used to calculate the number of samples that exceed the target and the 90% confidence interval of those exceedances. Compliance or non-compliance is based on whether the 90% confidence interval lies above (exceedance) or below (compliance) the target. Compliance also depends on the waterway condition in previous years. If the waterway was previously non-compliant, the 90% confidence interval must be below target for compliance. If previously compliant, the 90% confidence interval must be above target for non-compliance.

Wastewater Effluent Criteria

Some areas of the Mandoon catchment are not connected to government sewerage, meaning that treated wastewater must be disposed on-site. Leachate drains were previously common although new developments require on-site treatment using aerobic treatment units (ATU). Most development approvals stipulate water quality criteria for treated wastewater effluent¹⁰⁶. The criteria are presented in **Table T2**.

Catchment-specific Guideline Values

DGV can be used to assess water and sediment quality in the absence of specific guidelines for local conditions. Through the BoorYul-Bah-Bilya program, BNAA hope to develop catchment-specific guidelines that can be incorporated into an overarching plan with management targets to measure progress.

Protecting the cultural and spiritual values of rivers is a high priority for many Aboriginal people, however ANZG do not currently exist for cultural/spiritual values. As the BoorYul-Bah-Bilya program progresses, BNAA hope to develop cultural and spiritual guidelines for the Mandoon catchment, including targets for minimum water flows downstream of dams as identified by our Senior Elders.



Sampling Locations

The number of sampling sites was determined by the LHAAC approved budget and the cost of laboratory analysis. The budget enabled water and sediment samples to be collected from 12 sites including one quality control duplicate sample. Of these, five sites were located in the lower catchment, five in the middle catchment and two in the upper catchment.

Sampling sites were selected based on proximity to current and historical land use, including:

- Historical industry and contaminated sites, including the former Bellevue Hazardous Waste Facility, OPEX Oil Refinery, Bellevue Holding Yards and Midland Railway Workshops.
- Agricultural and rural land use, including wineries, cideries and fruit growers in the tourism precincts of Bickley Valley and Pickering Brook.
- Popular swimming locations, including Rocky Pool on Piesse Brook.

Sites were also selected based on the location of previous sampling sites, including:

- Ongoing Swan Canning Water Quality Monitoring Program at Whiteman Road (WIR: 616086), noting that DBCA have confirmed that this site is likely to be moved further upstream in the near future (to immediately downstream of Roe Hwy)
- Helping the Helena Baseline water quality pollutants study (ERMC, 2014)³
- DWER Healthy Rivers assessments in 2012 at Whiteman Road–SWN10 (61086) and Mundaring Weir Downstream-HRDSMW (WIR: 6163844)
- Helena River Fish and Macroinvertebrate Surveys 2010 and 2011 (ERMC, 2011)³³
- Historical data in the Water Information Reporting (WIR) database (https://wir.water.wa.gov.au/)

Site selection was influenced by the presence of flowing water in Djilba/spring (approximately August – September). Sampling was undertaken to reflect base flow condition rather than heavy flows during storm events. Flows were checked regularly in the lead up to sampling using the WIR database, consultation with DBCA staff and field visits.

Site selection was also influenced by ease of safe access, considering:

- All sample sites are located on public land and not on private property.
- All sample sites are accessible using established tracks.

Sites were also selected based on their position in the catchment, with all sites located upstream of saline water that is tidally influenced near the confluence with the Derbarl Yerrigan (Swan River).

Safety was a primary concern for selection of sampling sites. Alternative sites were identified in case access to primary sites could not be safely achieved e.g. wet/soft ground or prescribed burns.

Water Corporation will not permit BNAA to collect water samples from Mundaring Weir or the Lower Pumpback Dam or from any watercourse within 200 m of the dams within the Reservoir Protection Zones (RPZ) until a risk assessment is undertaken to determine if the sampling will pose an unacceptable risk to drinking water quality. Ongoing discussions with Water Corporation indicate that they may also be willing to share their sampling data with BNAA for the BoorYul-Bah-Bilya program, although it is possible that the data may be covered by a confidentiality agreement, limiting its ability to be shared with the community. These discussions are ongoing and BNAA hope that Water Corporation will continue to work towards collaborative sampling and data sharing in the future.

Some amendments were made to the proposed sampling locations documented in the Sampling and Analysis Plan¹⁰⁷ as follows:



- Helena Swan site was moved 76 m downstream due to access constraints (dense tall weeds).
- Helena Roe site was moved 83 m downstream due to access constraints (construction fence).
- Skeleton Pool site could not be accessed due to steep banks. An alternative location was identified 360 m upstream at a large permanent pool, named Cobblers Pool, at the confluence with Gunjin Gully (incorrectly referred to as Skeleton Pool in field notes and laboratory documentation).
- LookSee Pool site was moved 56 m upstream due to access constraints (steep banks).
- Piesse Culvert site was moved 140 m upstream due to access constraints (private property).
- Helena Pony site could not be sampled due to a lack of water. An alternative location was identified 3.1 km downstream at the nearest accessible water, named Salty Pool (incorrectly referred to as Helena Pony in field notes and lab documentation). This location is downstream of salinity-impacted Wundabiniring Brook, and cannot be used to assess ambient background conditions.

Sampling sites are shown on Figure 3 and Figure 4. Site details and rationale are shown in Table 4.





| No | Site Name | WIR Ref | Waterway | Section | Local Gov | Coords | Location | Rationale | Other Names |
|----|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|
| 1 | Helena Swan | N/A (6161091 is 76 m upstream) | Mandoon | Lower | Swan | -31.89708, 115.9858 | Immediately upstream of Bushmead Rd bridge - moved 76 m downstream due to dense weeds | Downstream site not tidally influenced by Derbarl Yerrigan, downstream of Midland workshops, near BNAA 2023 eDNA site | Not previously sampled. WIR 6161091 = 13820; Helena River - Swan St |
| 2 | Whiteman Rd | 616086 | Mandoon | Lower | Swan | -31.89997, 116.0075 | At site of former Whiteman Rd bridge - as proposed | DBCA Swan Canning & DWER Healthy Rivers site, long- established government monitoring site, downstream of Hazelmere industrial estate, near BNAA 2023 eDNA site | WIR 616086; SWN10; HELENR; HR01; 12863074; Whiteman Rd Bridge |
| 3 | Helena Roe | N/A (6167030 is 83 m upstream) | Mandoon | Lower | Swan- Mundaring | -31.90541, 116.0160 | Immediately downstream of Military Rd bridge - moved 83 m downstream due to construction fence | At COS-SOM boundary, adjacent former Bellevue Hazardous Waste Facility, Helping the Helena sampling site, previously detected low pH and elevated metals | Not previously sampled. WIR 6167030 = HELENA2; 23046732; EMRC4; Site 4; Helena Valley Floodplain - Pool DS Roe Hwy Br |
| 4 | Craignish US | 6167032 | Mandoon | Lower | Mundaring- Kalamunda | -31.93554, 116.0687 | Immediately upstream of Craignish gauging station (WIR 616018) – as proposed. | At Craignish gauging station, Helping the Helena sampling site, previously detected elevated hydrocarbons (PAH), near BNAA 2023 eDNA site | WIR 6167032; HELENA4; 23046734; EMRC10; Site 12; Pool US of Craignish; Craignish Weir; Pool 13 |
| 5 | Lower Pumpback Dam | N/A | Mandoon - Lower Pumpback Dam | Lower | Mundaring- Kalamunda | -31.94179, 116.0761 | As proposed – immediately downstream of Lower Pumpback Dam in river channel. | Immediately downstream of LPD wall, LPD is a public drinking water source, near BNAA 2023 eDNA site, outside of Reservoir Protection Zone (RPZ) | Not previously sampled. Historical samples have been collected in the dam = LH01T; LH01B; Q6161607 |
| 6 | Rocky Pool | N/A | Piesse Brook | Middle | Kalamunda | -31.95366, 116.0716 | As proposed – in Kalamunda National Park | Major tributary from Pickering Brook and Bickley Valley, flows into LPD, downstream of Kalamunda, popular swimming spot | Not previously sampled. |



| No | Site Name | WIR Ref | Waterway | Section | Local Gov | Coords | Location | Rationale | Other Names |
|----|-------------------|---|-------------------|---------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|
| 7 | Pipe Bridge | 6161604 | Mandoon | Middle | Mundaring- Kalamunda | -31.93834, 116.1217 | Under the water pipe, in Shire of Mundaring reserve – as proposed | Upstream of LPD, historically identified as high public health significance, previously detected elevated metals and hydrocarbons between Mundaring Weir and LPD | WIR 6161604; 14110: Lower Helena River - Pipe Bridge 5.5Km |
| 8 | Cobblers Pool* | N/A (6167034 is 360 m downstream) | Mandoon | Middle | Mundaring- Kalamunda | -31.94693, 116.1348 | Large permanent pool at confluence with Gunjin Gully - moved 360 m upstream from Skeleton Pool (6167034) due to steep banks | Upstream of LPD, close to historical site that previously detected elevated metals and hydrocarbons (PAH), large permanent summer pool * Incorrectly referred to as Skeleton Pool in field and laboratory data | Not previously sampled. WIR 6167034 = HELENA 6; 23046736; EMRC14; Site 14; Helena River - Pool DS of Wpipe |
| 9 | LookSee Pool | N/A (6163844 is 56 m downstream) | Mandoon | Middle | Mundaring- Kalamunda | -31.94991, 116.1459 | Large permanent pool - moved 56 m upstream due to steep banks, still within same pool | DWER Healthy Rivers site, downstream of Bourkes Gully (tributary from Mundaring town site), BNAA 2023 eDNA site, permanent summer pool | WIR 6163844; 23025644; EMRC23; Site 23; HRDSMW; DS Mundaring; 2014_LookSeePool; 2012_LookSeePool |
| 10 | Piesse Culvert | N/A (6161253 Is 140 m downstream) | Piesse Brook | Middle | Kalamunda | -32.03209 116.1370 | Immediately upstream of Patterson Rd culvert - moved 140 m upstream due to private property | Furthest upstream location on Piesse Brook that is accessible via public land | Not previously sampled. WIR 6161253 = 13947; LH21; Piesse Gully |
| 11 | Salty Pool* | N/A (6161278 is 1.4 km upstream on Wundabiniring Brook and 6160175 is 2 km downstream) | Mandoon | Upper | York | -31.93916 116.5150 | Large pool - moved 3.1 km downstream from Helena Pony site due to lack of surface water | Mandoon headwaters, downstream of salinity-impacted Wundabiniring Brook tributary * Incorrectly referred to as Helena Pony in field and laboratory data | Not previously sampled. WIR 6161278 = 23015445; HR20; Helena River - Pony Rd; WIR 6160175 = 23015297; HR19; Helena River - West Talbot Rd |
| 12 | Beraking Yarra | 6161259 | Beraking Brook | Upper | Beverley | -32.18183, 116.4349 | Immediately downstream of Yarra Rd culvert – as proposed | Beraking Brook headwaters, upstream of any private property and cleared land, ambient background location | WIR 6161259; HR10; MD105; Yarra Rd; Beraking Brook-Yarra Rd |

Table 4 Baseline Water and Sediment Sampling Locations and Rationale



BoorYul-Bah-Bilya (Mandoon Bilya - Helena River Catchment) Baseline Surface Water and Sediment Sampling 2024, Conservation Audit

Data Sources: Landgate, Department of Water and Environmental Regulation, Shire of Mundaring, City of Kalamunda, City of Swan

Ref: BBB-MBHR-BWQS-003 Date: 21 March 2025







Sampling Methodology

Sampling was undertaken between 16–18 September 2024. Water and sediment sampling was conducted in accordance with the procedures for chemical and physiochemical parameters as presented in **Appendix 2**.

Water samples were collected first and then sediment samples. Following sample collection, physiochemical parameters were measured within 20 cm of the surface using a YSI Pro DSS multiprobe.

Cross contamination is a significant risk when sampling for PFAS. To avoid this, DWER's *Interim Guideline on Assessment and Management of PFAS*¹⁰⁸ was strictly adhered to, as presented in **Appendix 3**.

One duplicate quality control water sample was collected from a randomly chosen sampling location to check for replicability and errors in sampling and processing procedures. Due to budget constraints, the duplicate sample was analysed for TRH and BTEX only.

Consideration was given to the following documents when developing the methodology:

- DBCA (2022) Swan Canning Catchment Sampling and Analysis Plan, Rivers and Estuaries Science¹⁰⁹
- DWER (2018) Swan Canning Water Quality Improvement Plan (Project: SG-C-SCWQIP), Sampling and Analysis Plan, TRIM File No: WT9835, Aquatic Science Branch¹¹⁰
- DWER (2018) Swan and Canning River Catchment Water Quality Monitoring Program (Project: SG-C-SWANCATCH), Sampling and Analysis Plan, TRIM File No: WT895, Water Science Branch¹¹¹
- Government of Queensland (2018) Environmental Protection (Water) Policy 2009 Monitoring and Sampling Manual, Collection and Preservation of Sediment
- DWER (2016) Interim Guideline on the Assessment and Management of Perfluoroalkyl and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS): Contaminated Sites Guidelines¹⁰⁸
- DOW (2009) Field Sampling Guidelines: A Guideline for Field Sampling for Surface Water Quality Monitoring Programs¹¹²
- DOW (2009) Surface Water Sampling Methods and Analysis Technical Appendices: Standard Operating Procedures for Water Sampling Methods and Analysis¹¹³
- DOW (2009) Water Quality Monitoring Program Design: A Guideline to the Development of Surface Water Quality Monitoring Programs¹¹⁴
- CSIRO (2005) Handbook for Sediment Quality and Assessment¹¹⁵

Sampling was undertaken in accordance with the Water Corporation Catchment Access Agreement for the BoorYul-Bah-Bilya program.





Results

Sampling results are summarised against default guideline values (DGV) in the following section and **Tables T1-T3**. A conservative approach has been adopted in that exceedances are reported when a concentration is the same as the DGV. Results are presented by sampling location in **Appendix 4**. Laboratory documentation is presented in **Appendix 5**.

Water Quality Parameters

Water quality parameters are indicators that assess the chemical, physical, and biological characteristics of water, helping determine its suitability for supporting aquatic ecosystems and beneficial uses. Field and laboratory measured parameters are described below and presented on **Figure 5**.

Salinity is a measure of the total concentration of dissolved salts. Generally, water is considered to be fresh when salinity is less than 5,000 parts per million (ppm). Salinity ranged between 80–4,620 ppm across the catchment, reflecting fresh conditions. With the exception of Salty Pool, all sites had salinities of 80–590 ppm, with the lowest at Beraking Yarra being reflective of ambient background conditions in the river's headwaters. Salinity at Salty Pool was 4,620 ppm, which is close to brackish (5,000–25,000 ppm). Salty Pool is downstream of Wundabiniring Brook, which is salinity-impacted due to historical vegetation clearing.

Salinity stratification refers to the layering of a water body based on salinity, with denser saltier water sinking below less dense fresher water. Given that the sampling targeted surface water and was undertaken in September when flow rates would likely have ensured well-mixed water, it is possible that more saline waters may have been missed at depth. It is recommended that consideration be given to additional salinity testing in the upper catchment, including during low and high flows and targeting both surface and bottom waters to assess the presence of possible stratifications.

Conductivity is a measure of water's capability to conduct electrical flow, which directly relates to the concentration of conductive ions from dissolved salts and inorganic materials. As such, conductivity is often used as a measure of salinity. Salinity is the total concentration of all dissolved salts in ionic form, whereas total dissolved solids (TDS) is the sum of all small ions, including dissolved solids that make up salinity as well as other particles such as dissolved organic matter. The river contains elevated dissolved particles. With the exception of Beraking Yarra (162 uS/cm), all sites were above the ANZG trigger value for conductivity in lowland rivers in south-west Australia (<300 uS/cm). Sites in the middle catchment were 416–648 uS/cm, compared to 1,095–1,176 uS/cm in the lower catchment. Conductivity at Salty Pool was 8,274 uS/cm.

Dissolved oxygen is a measure of how much oxygen is dissolved in the water and available to aquatic animals. If dissolved oxygen falls too low, aquatic animals can die, with native fish and crustaceans being some of the most vulnerable. Low water flows typically correspond with lower dissolved oxygen, as faster flowing water allows greater mixing (aeration) and more oxygen absorption from the air. Still water is also more likely to be warmer, which reduces its ability to retain dissolved oxygen. Sample temperatures were between 12.8–17.2 °C, with lower temperatures generally reported in the upper catchment.

The river has localised areas of low dissolved oxygen, ranging between 27.6–101.4%. The lowest levels were at Lower Pumpback Dam (27.6%) and in the upper catchment at Beraking Yarra and Salty Pool (36.4–46.9%). Low dissolved oxygen was also reported at all sites in the lower catchment (54.8–59.3%) and the two large pools in the middle catchment (69.3–70.5%). Only three sites were below the ANZG trigger value of >80% for lowland rivers in south-west Australia: Pipe Bridge (94.4%), Rocky Pool (96.9%) and Piesse Culvert (101.4%).

pH is a measure of hydrogen ion concentrations, which indicates how acidic or basic (alkaline) a substance is. The pH scale ranges from 0 to 14 with 7 being neutral. Most sites reported neutral pH conditions ranging between 6.52–7.43, however, slightly acidic conditions were reported below the ANZG range for lowland rivers in south-west Australia (6.5–8.0) at 3 sites: Craignish (6.24), Lower Pumpback Dam (6.49) and Cobblers Pool (6.44). pH recorded in the laboratory differed slightly from that in the field, possibly as the laboratory test must begin within 30 minutes of sampling, and also reflecting differences in the accuracy of field and laboratory instrumentation. Only the field measured pH values were used for screening.



Turbidity is a measure of water clarity by the amount of light that cannot pass through due to suspended and dissolved particles. High turbidity can affect light penetration and aquatic plant growth as well as cause sedimentation and degradation of habitat for aquatic animals. Turbidity varied between 0.3–28.8 NTU across the catchment. With the exception of Craignish (28.8 NTU), all sites were below the ANZG trigger value for lowland rivers in south-west Australia (<20 NTU). Sites in the lower catchment (12.2–17.8 NTU) had higher turbidity compared to sites in the middle and upper catchment (0.3–5.14 NTU).

Colour is a measure of the colour of the river's water using the platinum cobalt unit (PCU) scale, which ranges from 0–500 PCU. Colour in water is caused by dissolved and suspended materials including salt, soil, dust and organic material. Water colour is important not only for drinking water, but also aquatic environments and the presence of animals and plants. The highest colour reading was at Salty Pool (130 PCU) which corresponds to the highest concentration of dissolved solids. Other sites had colour between <5–31 PCU.

Total Organic Carbon refers to the total amount of carbon present in organic compounds within a substance. It provides a measure of the organic matter in water, soil, or other materials, including that from natural sources e.g. plant material as well as anthropogenic sources e.g. wastewater. Four water samples reported detectable TOC, with the highest at Salty Pool (21 mg/L) and the remainder in the middle catchment at Pipe Bridge, Cobblers Pool and LookSee Pool (5.1–6.8 mg/L). With the exception of Helena Swan (<0.1 mg/kg), all sediment samples reported TOC between 0.4–43 mg/kg.

Water Samples

Eleven samples exceeded the DGV for protection of freshwater ecosystems (ANZG trigger value for lowland rivers in south-west Australia):

- Conductivity (416–8,274 mg/L) above the DGV (<300 mg/L) at all sites except Beraking Yarra.
- Dissolved oxygen (27.6–70.5%) below the DGV (>80%) at all sites except Rocky Pool, Pipe Bridge and Piesse Culvert.
- pH (6.24–6.49) below the DGV (6.5-8.5) at Craignish, Lower Pumpback Dam and Cobblers Pool.
- Turbidity (28.8 NTU) above the DGV (<10-20 NTU) at Craignish.

Eight samples exceeded the DGV for protection of human health:

- Hardness as CaCO3 (200–1,700 mg/L) above the DGV for drinking water aesthetic (200 mg/L) at Whiteman Rd and Salty Pool, and the DGV for recreation (500 mg/L) at Salty Pool.
- pH (6.24–6.49) below the DGV for drinking water, non-potable use and recreation (6.5-8.5) at Craignish US, Lower Pumpback Dam and Cobblers Pool.
- TDS (712–5,390 mg/L) above the DGV for drinking water aesthetic (600 mg/L) at 4 sites: Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe and Salty Pool, and the DGV for recreation (1,000 mg/L) at Salty Pool.
- Total suspended solids (23 mg/L) above the DGV for non-potable use (10 mg/L) at Craignish.
- Turbidity (5.1–28.8 NTU) above the DGV for drinking water aesthetic and non-potable use (5 NTU) at 6 sites: Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe, Craignish, Lower Pumpback Dam and Beraking Yarra.

Four samples exceeded the DGV for protection of primary industries:

• TDS (712–5,390 mg/L) above the DGV for stock watering (500 mg/L) at 4 sites: Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe and Salty Pool.

DGV do not exist for all water quality parameters.

Sediment Samples

Most water quality parameters are not applicable to sediment although samples were analysed for alkalinity, moisture content. pH and TOC (refer **Figure 6**).






Major lons

Major ions are the positively and negatively charged ions present in natural waters at levels in the parts per million (ppm) and higher range. These include calcium, chloride, fluoride, magnesium, potassium, sodium and sulphate. Major ions play a crucial role in maintaining ecosystem health by influencing water quality, supporting aquatic life, and providing an indication of environmental changes, including due to human activity.

Water Samples

Major ions were analysed in all water samples (refer Figure 7).

Two samples exceeded the DGV for protection of freshwater ecosystems:

• Fluoride (0.3–0.5 mg/L) above the DGV (0.29 mg/L) at Whiteman Rd and Salty Pool.

Three samples exceeded the DGV for protection of human health:

- Chloride (250–2,500 mg/L) above the DGV for drinking water aesthetic (250 mg/L) at Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe and Salty Pool, and the DGV for recreation (400 mg/L) at Salty Pool.
- Sodium (1,000 mg/L) above the DGV for drinking water aesthetic (180 mg/L) and recreation (300 mg/L) at Salty Pool.

Four samples exceeded the DGV for protection of primary industries:

- Chloride (230–2,500 mg/L) above the DGV for short and long term agricultural irrigation (175 mg/L) at 4 sites: Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe and Salty Pool.
- Magnesium (340 mg/L) above the DGV for stock watering (125 mg/L) at Salty Pool.
- Sodium (140–1,000 mg/L) above the DGV for short and long term agricultural irrigation (115 mg/L) at 4 sites: Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe and Salty Pool.

DGV do not exist for all major ions in water.

It is noted that these exceedances are all in relation to major ions that are naturally occurring in the catchment.

Sediment Samples

Major ions were analysed in all sediment samples (refer Figure 6).

DGV do not exist for major ions in sediment.





Nutrients

Nutrients in the form of nitrogen and phosphorus play a crucial role in river ecosystems. Phosphorous is a naturally occurring trace element found in rocks, soil and water. Nitrogen is the most abundant element in the Earth's atmosphere and its cycle is a natural process in all aquatic environments. Ammonia, nitrite, and nitrate are key components of the cycle: ammonia is the primary waste product of fish and other organisms, which is converted to nitrite and then nitrate by bacteria, enabling it to be used for plant growth. Elevated nutrients can cause eutrophication, where algal blooms deplete oxygen levels and harm aquatic life. Nutrient pollution in waterways is typically due to fertiliser use, agricultural/forestry runoff, and wastewater.

Water Samples

Nutrients in the form of nitrogen and phosphorus were detected in all water samples (refer Figure 8).

The river has elevated nutrients predominantly in the form of nitrogen. Nitrate and total oxidised nitrogen (NO_X-N) concentrations were at least one order of magnitude higher in Piesse Brook, a major tributary of Mandoon Bilya, than at any other location. Concentrations were highest at Piesse Culvert (6.9 mg/L), adjacent to various orchards in the townsite of Pickering Brook. Further downstream at Rocky Pool, where Piesse Brook flows through Kalamunda National Park, concentrations had reduced to 1.4 mg/L. Elevated nitrogen was also detected at Helena Swan (1.2 mg/L). Ammonia concentrations were an order of magnitude higher at Whiteman Rd and Helena Roe (0.12–0.13 mg/L) compared to other sites (0.02–0.05 mg/L).

Nitrogen and/or phosphorus exceedances of the DGV were reported at all sites except Lower Pumpback Dam. Eight samples exceeded the DGV for protection of freshwater ecosystems:

- Nitrate-N (0.02–6.9 mg/L) above the DGV (0.017 mg/L) at 8 sites: Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe, Craignish, Rocky Pool, Cobblers Pool, LookSee Pool and Piesse Culvert.
- Total oxidised nitrogen (nitrate+nitrite as NOx-N) (0.18–6.9 mg/L) above the DGV (0.15 mg/L) at 4 sites: Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd, Rocky Pool and Piesse Culvert.
- Total nitrogen (1.2–6.9 mg/L) above the DGV (1.2 mg/L) at Helena Swan, Rocky Pool and Piesse Culvert. These concentrations also exceeded the long term Swan Canning water quality target (1.0 mg/L), although compliance is based on data from three years rather than single events.

Five samples exceeded the DGV for protection of human health:

• Ammonia as NH3-N (0.02–0.13 mg/L) above the DGV for recreation (0.01 mg/L) at 5 sites: Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe, Craignish and Salty Pool.

Six samples exceeded the DGV for protection of primary industries:

- Total nitrogen (6.9 mg/L) above the DGV for short term (2 mg/L) and long term agricultural irrigation (5 mg/L) at Piesse Culvert.
- Total phosphorous (0.06 mg/L) above the DGV for long term agricultural irrigation (0.05 mg/L) at 5 sites: Helena Swan, Pipe Bridge, Cobblers Pool, LookSee Pool and Beraking Yarra.

DGV do not exist for all detectable nutrient forms.

With the exception of significantly elevated nitrogen at Piesse Culvert (6.9 mg/L), nutrient concentrations were broadly similar to those reported in the '*Swan Canning Catchment Nutrient Report for the Helena River*² for the period 2008–2018.

- Total nitrogen of 0.3–1.5 mg/L in 2024 compared to a median of 0.6–1.0 mg/L in 2008-2018.
- Total phosphorous of 0.01–0.06 mg/L in 2024 compared to a median of 0.01–0.02 mg/L in 2008-2018.

Sediment Samples

Nutrients were detected in all sediment samples (refer **Figure 9**). DGV do not exist for nutrients in sediment.







Metals and Other Inorganics

Metals are naturally present in rocks but can also enter the environment from a variety of anthropogenic (human) sources including road runoff, fossil fuel combustion, industrial activities and waste disposal.

Naturally occurring metals occur across the catchment including:

- Aluminium is the most abundant metal in the Earth's crust but has little known biological function.
- Iron and manganese play an important role in biogeochemical cycles that are vital for life including the water, carbon, nitrogen, phosphorus, and sulphur cycles.
- Barium is also a trace element that can accumulate in manganese oxides in soil.
- Boron, copper, nickel, selenium and zinc naturally occur in waterways through weathering of rocks and soils, and also through runoff from agricultural and urban areas. All are essential for plant growth, although high concentrations can be toxic to aquatic life and humans if present in drinking water.
- Lithium, titanium and vanadium can naturally occur in waterways through weathering of rocks and soils, and also through urban runoff, industrial activities and waste disposal.
- Uranium is a naturally occurring radioactive trace element found in rocks, soil, water and air. It can also enter the environment through industrial activities and waste disposal.

Metals that are more likely due to anthropogenic sources also occur in the catchment:

- Chromium is often associated with fossil fuel combustion and industrial activity such as chromium plating and brick making.
- Cobalt is often associated with industrial activity such as specialised alloys for strength and corrosion resistance in aircraft engines, turbines and heavy-duty cutting tools, and an additive in paint, glass and ceramics.
- Lead is most often associated with anthropogenic sources rather than natural sources from weathering of sulphide ores and galena. Lead typically enters waterways through precipitation, fall-out of lead dust, street runoff, industrial activities and wastewater discharges.
- Mercury in the environment is typically from human activity such as electrical power generation and industrial waste disposal. It is very toxic and can bioaccumulate in organic tissues, causing it to biomagnify higher up the food chain.

Cyanide is an common inorganic industrial chemical used in pesticides, nitrile and organic nitrile compounds, extraction of gold and silver from low grade ores, electroplating and metal production e.g. steel. Cyanide can also be found naturally in some plants, for example, the germination of kangaroo paw seeds is stimulated by cyanide released when the plants are burned¹¹⁶.

Water Samples

The river's water contains elevated metals (refer **Figure 10**. These include naturally occurring metals like iron, manganese, aluminium and barium, as well as metals and inorganics that may be due to anthropogenic sources including boron, chromium, cobalt, copper, lead, titanium, uranium, vanadium, zinc and cyanide. For example, chromium, titanium and vanadium were only detected at Craignish, and uranium was only detected at sites downstream of the former Bellevue Hazardous Waste Facility.

All samples exceeded the DGV for protection of freshwater ecosystems:

- Aluminium (0.06–0.7 mg/L) above the DGV (0.027 mg/L) at all sites except Whiteman Rd, Lower Pumpback Dam and Salty Pool.
- Boron (0.09–0.13 mg/L) above the DGV (0.09 mg/L) at Whiteman Rd and Lower Pumpback Dam.
- Chromium (total) (0.002 mg/L) above the DGV (0.00001 mg/L) at Craignish, noting that the DGV for chromium VI has been conservatively applied to total chromium.



- Cobalt (0.001–0.002 mg/L) above the DGV (0.0014 mg/L) at Craignish and Beraking Yarra.
- Copper (0.001–0.003 mg/L) above the DGV (0.001 mg/L) at 4 sites: Helena Swan, Craignish, Piesse Culvert and Beraking Yarra.
- Cyanide (0.007 mg/L) above the DGV (0.004 mg/L) at Beraking Yarra.
- Iron (0.53–6.0 mg/L) above the DGV (0.3 mg/L) at all sites except Rocky Pool and Piesse Culvert.
- Lead (0.001 mg/L) above the DGV (0.001 mg/L) at Craignish and Beraking Yarra.
- Uranium (0.001–0.002 mg/L) above the DGV (0.0005 mg/L) at Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd and Helena Roe.
- Vanadium (0.007 mg/L) above the DGV (0.06 mg/L) at Craignish.
- Zinc (0.005–0.007 mg/L) above the DGV (0.0024 mg/L) at 6 sites: Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd, LookSee Pool, Piesse Culvert, Salty Pool and Beraking Yarra.

Ten samples exceeded the DGV for protection of human health, all in relation to naturally occurring metals:

- Aluminium (0.22–0.7 mg/L) above the DGV for drinking water aesthetics, non-potable use and recreation (0.2 mg/L) at Craignish, Cobblers Pool and LookSee Pool.
- Iron (0.53–6.0 mg/L) above the DGV for drinking water aesthetics, non-potable use and recreation (0.3 mg/L) at all sites except Rocky Pool and Piesse Culvert.
- Manganese (0.12–0.46 mg/L) above the DGV for drinking water aesthetics and recreation (0.1 mg/L) at 7 sites: Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe, Craignish, Lower Pumpback Dam, Salty Pool and Beraking Yarra.

Ten samples exceeded the DGV for protection of primary industries, all in relation to naturally occurring metals:

- Iron (0.53–6.0 mg/L) above the DGV for long term agricultural irrigation (0.2 mg/L) at all sites except Rocky Pool and Piesse Culvert.
- Manganese (0.22–0.46 mg/L) above the DGV for long term agricultural irrigation (0.2 mg/L) at Lower Pumpback Dam, Salty Pool and Beraking Yarra.

Soils in the catchment are naturally high in some metals e.g. aluminium, iron and manganese. The current assessment undertook analysis for total metals in water, rather than dissolved metals. It is noted that the highest iron concentrations correspond with the highest turbidity levels, likely meaning the elevated iron concentrations are mostly indicative of the iron content of suspended sediment and not dissolved iron that is bioavailable to aquatic animals. For future sampling events, it is recommended that analysis of dissolved metals be undertaken rather than totals metals, including field filtration to remove suspended sediment, which will enable assessment of the bioavailability of detected metals.

DGV do not exist for all detectable metals in water.

Concentrations of naturally occurring metals such as aluminium and iron were broadly similar to those reported in the 2014 '*Helping the Helena*' study³ however there were some general differences e.g. lead was not previously detected in water, and arsenic was previously detected at low concentrations (<0.001 mg/L). Some metals were not analysed in 2014 (e.g. barium, boron, cyanide, manganese vanadium and uranium).

Sediment Samples

The river's sediment contains elevated metals (refer **Figure 11**). These include naturally occurring metals like iron, manganese, aluminium and barium, as well as metals and inorganics that may be due to anthropogenic sources including chromium, cobalt, copper, lead, titanium, uranium, vanadium, zinc. Some heavy metals were reported in sediment only including arsenic at Whiteman Rd, cadmium at Whiteman Rd and Piesse Culvert, and mercury at several sites. Some metals and inorganics that were present in water were not



detected in sediment at the same site, including boron and cyanide. Two samples exceeded the DGV for protection of sediment quality:

- Copper (86 mg/kg) above the DGV (65 mg/kg) at Piesse Culvert.
- Mercury (0.23 mg/kg) above the DGV (0.15 mg/kg) at Whiteman Rd.

Copper is a naturally occurring trace element although this elevated concentration may be due to an anthropogenic source e.g. copper-based pesticides which are common in agricultural land use.

Mercury concentrations at Whiteman Rd (0.23 mg/kg) were an order of magnitude higher compared to other sites (0.03–0.07 mg/kg). Elevated mercury at this location could be due to historical contamination from the former Bellevue Hazardous Waste Facility and Midland Railway Workshops which are upstream of the site.

Zinc (190 mg/kg) was close to the DGV (200 mg/kg) at Pipe Bridge, where the water supply pipeline crosses the river. The pipeline often has a scour valve at river crossings to empty sections for maintenance. Water pipelines are typically galvanized, or coated with a layer of zinc, to prevent rusting. This coating can degrade over time, releasing zinc into the environment. It is possible that elevated zinc at this site is linked to the pipeline.

Lead (46 mg/kg) was close to the DGV (50 mg/kg) at Piesse Culvert.

DGV do not exist for all detectable metals in sediment.

It is noted that the use of sediment DGV is limited as detectable concentrations must first partition into porewater before impacts to the aquatic environment or beneficial users of water may be posed. For future sampling events, it is recommended that leachable analysis be undertaken on sediment as this provides a better metric for risk assessment compared to total sediment concentrations (mg/kg). Leachable analysis from sediment provides a porewater surrogate, and can be directly compared with DGV for water.

Concentrations of metals in sediment were similar to those reported in the 2014 '*Helping the Helena*' study³ including naturally occurring metals like iron and aluminium, mercury at concentrations of up to 0.2 mg/kg and lead at concentrations of up to 40 mg/kg. However there were also some differences e.g. arsenic was detected in sediment at concentrations of up to 2.5 mg/kg at five locations in 2014. Some metals were not analysed in 2014 (e.g. barium, boron, cyanide, manganese vanadium and uranium).









Microbes

Rivers contain a diverse and essential community of microbes, including bacteria, algae, fungi, protozoa, and viruses. These microbes play crucial roles in river ecosystems, including nutrient cycling, decomposition of organic matter, and influencing water quality. Some microbes are beneficial, while others can be harmful and pose potential health risks.

E. coli and *Enterococci* are bacteria from the intestinal tract of warm-blooded animals including humans, livestock and wildlife. They are associated with faecal contamination and enter waterways from many sources including wastewater discharge, stormwater, urban/agricultural runoff and animal scat.

Thermophilic Amoeba are unicellular organisms that live in warm water. Their presence indicates that conditions are favourable for the growth of *Naegleria fowleri*, a type of amoeba that can cause a potentially fatal brain infection.

Water Samples

The river contains elevated microbes in the form of faecal bacteria and amoeba. *E. coli* and *Enterococci* were detected at all sites and *Thermophilic Amoeba* were detected at three sites: Pipe Bridge, Salty Pool and Beraking Yarra (refer **Figure 12**). *Thermophilic Naegleria* species and *Naegleria fowleri* were not detected at any site.

All samples exceeded the DGV for protection of human health, as follows:

- *E. coli* and *Enterococci* detections above the DGV for drinking water (detect versus non-detect) at all sites.
- *Thermophilic Amoeba* detections above the DGV for drinking water (detect versus non-detect) at Pipe Bridge, Salty Pool and Beraking Yarra.
- *E. coli* (12–240 CFU/100ml) above the DGV for non-potable use and recreation (1 CFU/100ml) at all sites.
- *Enterococci* (63–160 CFU/100ml) above the DGV for recreation (60 CFU/100ml) at 6 sites: Helena Swan, Helena Roe, Craignish, Lower Pumpback Dam, Piesse Culvert and Salty Pool. Whilst not an exceedance, *Enterococci* (59 CFU/100ml) at Rocky Pool is also noted given the site's popularity with swimmers.

All samples exceeded the DGV for protection of primary industries, as follows:

- *E. coli* (12–240 CFU/100ml) above the DGV for short and long term agricultural irrigation (10 CFU/100ml) at all sites, and the DGV for stock watering (100 CFU/100ml) at 5 sites: Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe, Craignish and Lower Pumpback Dam.
- *Enterococci* (120–160 CFU/100ml) above the DGV for stock watering (100 CFU/100ml) at Helena Swan and Helena Roe.

DGV do not exist for microbes in freshwater ecosystems.

E. coli (12–240 CFU/100ml) exceeded the effluent criteria for on-site wastewater treatment systems (10 CFU/100ml) at all sites.

Sediment Samples

Microbial analysis was not undertaken on sediment samples.





Herbicides and Pesticides

Herbicides and pesticides can contaminate waterways through various pathways, including runoff from agricultural land, industrial wastewater discharge, and direct application for weed and pest control. These chemicals can be toxic to aquatic animals and cause harm to aquatic ecosystems as well as posing potential risks to human health. Many pesticides are persistent and can accumulate in the tissue of aquatic organisms, potentially leading to higher concentrations in larger predators and ultimately potential impact on humans from consumption. Long term exposure to low levels of pesticides in water may be associated with various health issues, including hormonal disruption and reproductive problems.

Water Samples

Pesticides were detected in water at one site: Piesse Culvert (refer **Figure 13**). Piesse Culvert is located in the townsite of Pickering Brook and immediately adjacent to various orchards where pesticide use is likely to occur.

Dieldrin was detected at Piesse Culvert at a concentration (0.003 ug/L) that is below the DGV for protection of drinking water (0.3 ug/L) and freshwater ecosystems (0.01 ug/L). Dieldrin is a synthetic chemical that was used as an insecticide for agriculture and termite control until it was banned in Australia in 1994. It is a chlorinated organochlorine compound that is highly persistent in the environment and can be carcinogenic.

Pesticides in the form of Bifenthrin, DDE and DDT were not detected in any water sample, despite their detection in sediment samples from two locations.

Dieldrin was previously reported in the river at concentrations of up to 0.005 ug/L during the 2007 passive sampling study¹. Other pesticides previously reported in the river at low concentrations (0.0002–0.121 ug/L) include Chlordane trans, Chlorpyrifos, Diazinon, Heptachlor epoxide, Methidathion, Metolachlor, Oxadiazon, Phosphate Tri-n-Butyl, Piperonyl butoxide, Propiconazole, Terbutryn and Trifluralin¹.

Herbicides were not detected at any site although it is noted that some previous sampling in the Mandoon catchment required passive sampling techniques to detect herbicides at low concentrations¹. Herbicides previously reported in the river at concentrations of between 0.0003–0.3 ug/L include Ametryn, Atrazine, Dimethyl tetrachloroterephthalate/DCPA, Desisopropyl atrazine, Diuron, Glyphosate, Hexazinone, Simazine, Tebuthiuron and 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid/2-4-D^{1,3}.

Sediment Samples

Pesticides were detected in sediment at two sites: Piesse Culvert and Whiteman Rd (refer **Figure 14**). Whiteman Rd is located in the lower catchment downstream of residential, commercial and industrial land use.

Dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene/DDE (0.05 mg/kg) and Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane/DDT (0.03 mg/kg) were detected at Piesse Culvert at concentrations above the DGV for sediment quality (0.0022 mg/kg and 0.0016 mg/kg respectively). DDT is a toxic, synthetic chemical that was once widely used as a pesticide until it was banned in Australia in 1987. It is a toxic and highly persistent pollutant that can bioaccumulate in animals, humans and the environment. DDE is a breakdown product of DDT.

Bifenthrin also was detected in sediment at Whiteman Rd (0.7 mg/kg), although no DGV exists to enable comparison. Bifenthrin is a pesticide used in Australia to control insects like termites, borers, aphids, mites, spiders, ants, fleas and mosquitoes.

Dieldrin was not detected in sediment at Piesse Culvert, despite its detection in water at the site.

It is noted that sediments with high organic content will tend to bind organochlorine pesticides. Total organic carbon in the sediment at Piesse Culvert was 43 mg/kg, the highest reported compared to other sites (0.4–23 mg/kg).

Herbicides were not detected in any sediment sample.







Hydrocarbons

Total recoverable hydrocarbons (TRH) is a measure of all organic compounds made up of hydrogen and carbon atoms in various combinations. Hydrocarbons can be naturally occurring, for example, those formed during decomposition of organic matter and microbial activity. They can also enter the environment through human activity including petroleum hydrocarbons such as fossil fuel, and non-petroleum hydrocarbons such as fatty acids and cholesterols from sewage.

TRH results represent a mixture of compounds that are quantified against aliphatic hydrocarbon standards in different carbon (C) number ranges. Semi-volatile TRH cover carbon range >C10-C40. Volatile TRH cover carbon range C6-C10 and include BTEX (benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylene) and naphthalene.

Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) are a class of organic compounds that are found in coal, oil, and gas, and are produced by incomplete burning of fuels and other organic material. They are known for their persistence in the environment and potential health effects. There are over 100 different types of PAH although studies typically prioritise 16 significant PAH. These include naphthalene, which is toxic to aquatic life and typically enters waterways after forest fires and from roads and urban/agricultural runoff.

Water Samples

Total recoverable hydrocarbons (TRH) were detected in water at one site: Cobblers Pool (refer **Figure 15**). TRH C6-C9 (0.02 mg/L) and TRH C6-C10 (0.03 mg/L) were detected at concentrations below the DGV for protection of drinking water and stock watering (0.09 mg/L). Cobblers Pool is a large permanent pool on Mandoon Bilya located at the confluence with Gunjin Gully (downstream of Mundaring Weir).

BTEX and PAH were not detected in any water sample.

These findings are somewhat similar to those reported in the 2014 '*Helping the Helena*' study³ which did not detect petroleum hydrocarbons in water and only detected trace concentrations of naphthalene at two sites (<0.001 mg/L).

Sediment Samples

The river's sediment contains elevated hydrocarbons although it is unknown if they are naturally occurring or due to human activity. TRH were detected in sediment at all sites except Helena Swan and Piesse Culvert, and naphthalene was detected at two sites: Whiteman Rd and Helena Roe (refer **Figure 16**).

Detectable TRH were mostly semi-volatile compounds in the C10-C40 range, with the highest concentrations reported in the middle and upper catchment, including Pipe Bridge (1,310 mg/kg), Salty Pool (990 mg/kg), LookSee Pool (910 mg/kg) and Cobblers Pool (880 mg/kg). Elevated TRH C10-C40 concentrations in sediment were also reported at Whiteman Rd (335 mg/kg). Volatile TRH in the C6-C10 range were only detected in sediment at two sites: Helena Roe and Whiteman Rd (25 – 33 mg/kg), located in the lower catchment.

Six samples exceeded the DGV for sediment quality:

- TRH C10-C40 (335–1,310 mg/kg) above the DGV (280 mg/kg) at 5 sites: Whiteman Rd, Pipe Bridge, Cobblers Pool, LookSee Pool and Salty Pool.
- Naphthalene (0.7–0.8 mg/kg) above the DGV (0.16 mg/kg) at Whiteman Rd and Helena Roe.

DGV do not exist for other detectable hydrocarbon ranges.

BTEX and other PAH were not detected in any sediment sample.

TRH in sediment were similar to petroleum hydrocarbons concentrations reported in the 2014 '*Helping the Helena*' study³. However, total PAH (0.5-0.8 mg/kg) was significantly higher in 2014 (<34 mg/kg)³.

Given that analysis was only undertaken for TRH, it is uncertain whether the detectable hydrocarbons are natural or derived from human activities. For future sampling events, it is recommended that silica gel cleanup analysis be undertaken on any detectable hydrocarbons to assess if they are petroleum based.







Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances

Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS), also known as 'forever chemicals', are considered to be toxic and highly persistent synthetic chemicals that can bioaccumulate in animals, humans and the environment. They have been used extensively to make products that are resistant to stains, grease, soil, and water including firefighting foams, protective coatings, hydraulic fuels and food/beverage containers.

PFAS production methods and subsequent transformation processes can create complex mixtures of many different intentionally produced and unintentionally generated compounds. The most widely studied are PFOS (perfluorooctanesulfonic acid), PFOA (perfluorooctanoic acid) and PFHxS (perfluorohexanesulfonic acid), and their precursors⁹⁷. The Australian Government has banned the import, use and manufacture of some of the more prominent types of PFAS (including PFOS, PFOA and PFHxS) from 1 July 2025.

PFAS are not easily broken down and can persist for a long time. Their widespread use and persistence means that many types of PFAS may be present, mostly at low levels, in our environment. PFAS also bioaccumulate in living organisms, meaning that PFAS in the body can increase with repeated exposure over time.

Water Samples

PFAS compounds were detected in water at all sites except Helena Swan (refer **Figure 17**). The absence of PFAS at Helena Swan is surprising given that is the furthest downstream location to the Derbarl Yerrigan (Swan River) and considering the previous detections of PFAS throughout the Swan Canning catchment⁴.

PFAS concentrations were highest at Helena Roe followed by Whiteman Road. Helena Roe reported detections of all 11 PFAS compounds that were analysed (0.001–0.048 ug/L), whilst Whiteman Rd reported 10 PFAS compounds (0.001–0.041 ug/L). Helena Roe is located immediately adjacent to the former Bellevue Hazardous Waste Facility site, where PFAS compounds were possibly stored and/or lost to the environment during the 2001 hazardous waste fire. Whiteman Road is located 1 km downstream from Helena Roe.

The most commonly detected PFAS compound was PFOS (0.0001–0.048 ug/L), which was reported at all sites except Helena Swan. It is noted that the laboratory limit of detection for PFOS is an order of magnitude lower than the other PFAS compounds, enabling detection at lower concentrations.

Other detections included:

- PFHxS (0.002–0.024 ug/L) at 4 sites: Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe, Lower Pumpback Dam and Rocky Pool.
- PFOA (0.011–0.013 ug/L) at 2 sites: Whiteman Rd and Helena Roe.
- Perfluorobutanoic acid (PFBA) (0.009–0.017 ug/L) at 4 sites: Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe, Salty Pool and Breaking Yarra.

Ten samples exceeded the DGV for protection of freshwater ecosystems:

• PFOS (0.0003–0.048 ug/L) above the DGV (0.00023 ug/L) at all sites except Beraking Yarra and Helena Swan.

One sample exceeded the DGV for protection of human health:

• PFHxS+PFOS (0.072 ug/L) above the DGV for drinking water and non-potable use (0.07 ug/L) at Helena Roe. It is noted that these DGV do not consider fish, crustaceans or other animals caught and consumed from recreational waters.

One sample exceeded the DGV for protection of primary industries:

• PFHxS+PFOS (0.072 ug/L) above the DGV for stock watering (0.07 ug/L) at Helena Roe.

DGV do not exist for all PFAS chemicals.

Potential risks to human health may also exist due to possibly elevated PFAS in aquatic organisms. DGV are not protective of a pathway of PFAS accumulation in fish/shellfish, and subsequent human consumption (e.g.



by recreational fishers or Noongar people sourcing traditional foods). In Western Australia, fishing is banned in drinking water supply catchments, including the majority of Mandoon catchment. However, anecdotal evidence indicates that some community members may consume crustaceans and fish from the river, indicating a potential risk. There are currently no DGV that are protective of these pathways, and further assessment is warranted wherever PFAS is present and fishing may occur.

Given the widespread prevalence of PFAS compounds and their detection in previous studies of the Swan Canning catchment, their presence in the river was expected. PFAS concentrations were similar to those reported in the 2022 DBCA study of the Swan-Canning catchment which took place between December 2016 and June 2018⁴:

- PFOS concentrations of 0.0001–0.048 ug/L in 2024 compared to 0.0041–0.120 ug/L in 2016-2018.
- PFHxS concentrations of 0.002-0.024 ug/L in 2024 compared to 0.0022–0.0510 ug/L in 2016-2018.

BNAA will report these findings to the Department of Health and DWER so they can consider notifying any users of water abstractions in the area and undertaking more PFAS sampling in the short term to verify these results.

Sediment Samples

PFAS compounds were not detected in sediment, however it is noted that the detection limit in sediment (<5 ug/kg) is several orders of magnitude higher than that in water (<0.0001–0.005 ug/L) meaning that PFAS could be present at lower concentrations that cannot be detected by this laboratory method.

For future sampling events, it is recommended that leachable PFAS analysis be undertaken on sediment. This will not only enable PFAS detection at lower limits of reporting, but will also provide a better metric for risk assessment compared to total sediment concentrations (mg/kg).







Methylene Blue Active Substances

Methylene blue active substances (MBAS) are often used as a screening tool to assess the presence of anionic surfactants like detergents or foaming agents in water. Analysis for MBAS does not identify specific types of anionic surfactants, but it can be used as a tool to assess overall levels in a substance. Anionic surfactants are typically found in household wastewater and industrial runoff, and are often used to increase the effectiveness of active ingredients in herbicides and pesticides. Surfactants have varying toxicity in aquatic environments, although their presence can increase the mobility and bioavailability of other contaminants³.

Water Samples

MBAS were detected at all sites except Lower Pumpback Dam and Rocky Pool (refer Figure 18).

MBAS concentrations can be strongly influenced by the presence of salts, particularly chloride ions. The highest MBAS concentration corresponded with the highest chloride concentration, reported at Salty Pool.

Ten samples exceeded the DGV for protection of human health:

• MBAS (0.2–1.4 mg/L) above the DGV for recreation (0.2 mg/L) at all sites except Lower Pumpback Dam and Rocky Pool.

DGV do not exist for MBAS for protection of drinking water, primary industries and freshwater ecosystems.

It is noted that soap bush (*Trymalium odoratissimum*) is prolific in the lower and middle catchment. When the leaves of soap bush are rubbed together with water, they produce a lather that is very similar to soap. It is unknown if the elevated MBAS concentrations are connected to the presence of soap bush.

MBAS concentrations were similar to those reported in the 2014 'Helping the Helena' study³ (<0.85 mg/L).

Sediment Samples

MBAS were detected at Piesse Culvert (3.6 mg/kg) and Whiteman Rd (32 mg/kg) (refer **Figure 19**). DGV do not exist for MBAS in sediments.









Volatile and Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds

Volatile and semi-volatile organic compounds, including polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB), were not detected in any water or sediment sample.

Quality Control

One duplicate water sample was collected from Piesse Culvert to check for replicability and errors in sampling and processing procedures. Due to budget constraints, the duplicate sample was analysed for TRH and BTEX only. Hydrocarbons were not detected in either the primary or duplicate sample meaning that relative percentage differences could not be calculated (refer **Table 5**). For future sampling events, it is recommended that duplicate analysis be undertaken on metals, rather than hydrocarbons, to ensure that relative percentage differences can be calculated.

| Group | Analysis (mg/L) | Piesse Culvert (PC) Primary | Piesse Culvert (PC) Duplicate | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | TRH C6-C9 | <0.02 | <0.02 | | |
| | TRH C10-C14 | <0.02 | <0.02 | | |
| | TRH C15-C28 | <0.04 | <0.04 | | |
| | TRH C29-C36 | <0.04 | <0.04 | | |
| | TRH C10-C36 (total) | <0.04 | <0.04 | | |
| Hydrocarbons | TRH C6-C10 | <0.02 | <0.02 | | |
| nyulocalbolis | TRH C6-C10 (less BTEX) (F1) | <0.02 | <0.02 | | |
| | TRH >C10-C16 | <0.02 | <0.02 | | |
| | TRH >C10-C16 (less naphthalene) (F2) | <0.02 | <0.02 | | |
| | TRH >C16-C34 | <0.05 | <0.05 | | |
| | TRH >C34-C40 | <0.05 | <0.05 | | |
| | TRH >C10-C40 (total) | <0.05 | <0.05 | | |

| Table 5 Primary and | ' duplicate wate | r sample analysis |
|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|

The following quality control analysis was undertaken by the laboratory:

- Three laboratory duplicate samples
- Three laboratory method blank samples
- Three laboratory control samples reported as % recovery
- Three certified reference material samples reported as % recovery
- Three spiked samples reported as % recovery

All samples passed quality control acceptance limits.

The following sample integrity comments were provided by the laboratory:

- Attempt to chill samples was evident
- Samples were correctly preserved
- Appropriate sample containers were used
- Sample containers for volatile analysis were received with minimal headspace
- Samples were received within the required holding time





Discussion

Potential risks to the freshwater ecosystem may exist based on current DGV exceedances:

- Low dissolved oxygen at all sites except Rocky Pool, Pipe Bridge and Piesse Culvert.
- Elevated PFOS at all sites except Helena Swan and Beraking Yarra.
- Elevated nutrients (variably total nitrogen, oxidised nitrogen and/or nitrate) at 8 sites: Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe, Craignish, Rocky Pool, Cobblers Pool, LookSee Pool and Piesse Culvert.
- Elevated metals and other inorganics (variably aluminium, boron, chromium, cobalt, copper, cyanide, iron, lead, uranium, vanadium and/or zinc), at all sites. Some of these metals are naturally elevated in the catchment, particularly aluminium and iron.
- Elevated conductivity at all sites except Beraking Yarra.
- Slightly acidic conditions at Craignish, Lower Pumpback Dam and Cobblers Pool.
- Elevated fluoride at Whiteman Rd and Salty Pool.
- Elevated turbidity at Craignish.

Potential risks to human health may exist based on current DGV exceedances:

- Elevated microbes in water used for drinking, non-potable use or recreation at all sites.
- Elevated PFHxS+PFOS in water used for drinking or non-potable use at Helena Roe. It is also noted that PFAS DGV do not consider consumption of fish or other animals caught in recreational waters.
- Slightly acidic conditions in water used for drinking, non-potable use or recreation at Craignish, Lower Pumpback Dam and Cobblers Pool.
- Poor quality drinking water aesthetics, variably due to elevated dissolved solids, hardness, turbidity, and/or naturally occurring metals (aluminium, iron and manganese) and major ions (chloride and sodium), at all sites except Rocky Pool and Piesse Culvert.
- Poor quality non-potable water, variably due to elevated suspended solids, turbidity and/or naturally occurring metals (aluminium and iron) and major ions (chloride), at all sites except Rocky Pool and Piesse Culvert.
- Poor quality recreational water, variably due to elevated surfactants, nutrients (ammonia), hardness, dissolved solids, and/or naturally occurring metals (aluminium, iron and manganese) and major ions (chloride and sodium), at all sites except Rocky Pool.

Potential risks to primary industries may exist based on current DGV exceedances:

- Elevated microbes in agricultural irrigation water at all sites, and stock water at 5 sites: Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe, Craignish and Lower Pumpback Dam.
- PFHxS+PFOS in stock water at Helena Roe.
- Poor quality agricultural irrigation water due to elevated:
 - o Iron at all sites except Rocky Pool and Piesse Culvert.
 - Nutrients (total nitrogen and/or phosphorous) at 6 sites: Helena Swan, Pipe Bridge, Cobblers Pool, LookSee Pool, Piesse Culvert and Beraking Yarra.
 - o Chloride and sodium at 4 sites: Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe and Salty Pool.
 - Manganese at Lower Pumpback Dam, Salty Pool and Beraking Yarra.
- Poor quality stock water due to elevated magnesium at Salty Pool, and dissolved solids at 4 sites: Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe and Salty Pool.

In addition, potential risks may exist due to sediment quality, including elevated:

• Copper at Piesse Culvert and mercury at Whiteman Rd.



- DDE and DDT at Piesse Culvert.
- TRH C10-C40 at 5 sites: Whiteman Rd, Pipe Bridge, Cobblers Pool, LookSee Pool and Salty Pool.
- Naphthalene at Whiteman Rd and Helena Roe.

It is noted that the use of sediment DGV is limited as detectable concentrations must first partition into porewater before impacts to the aquatic environment or beneficial users of water may be posed. For future sampling events, it is recommended that leachable analysis be undertaken on sediment as this provides a better metric for risk assessment compared to total sediment concentrations (mg/kg).

DGV for sediment and some freshwater contaminants are limited. The absence of a DGV does not mean there is no potential risk, instead it means that a guideline is yet to be developed. As the BoorYul-Bah-Bilya program progresses, BNAA hope to develop catchment-specific guidelines for water and sediment quality that can be incorporated into an overarching plan with management targets to measure progress.

DGV exceedances do not automatically imply an impact to ecosystems or beneficial users. Instead, a DGV exceedance indicates that further investigation is required to determine if a risk exists. Determining impacts to ecosystems and beneficial users requires a detailed risk assessment, including consideration of exposure pathways to various receptors, ecotoxicology and catchment-specific conditions. Ideally, this should include potential exposure pathways that are specifically relevant to Noongar people, for example, direct contact with the river during water ceremonies.

Assessment of potential risks to freshwater ecosystems requires consideration of ecotoxicology and catchment-specific conditions. Ecotoxicology is the measure of the impact of substances in water, soils and sediment on organisms in an ecosystem. For example, many freshwater fish have a tolerance for salinity, so unless salinity is sufficiently high to cause sickness or mortality, an impact cannot be determined without ecotoxicity testing. Similarly, some metals are naturally elevated in the catchment, particularly aluminium and iron, meaning that aquatic organisms will be adapted to higher concentrations. As such, catchment-specific DGV would be more suitable to assess potential risks.

Based on current data findings, potential risks to freshwater ecosystems may exist due to elevated PFAS (PFOS), nutrients (nitrogen and nitrate), various metals and naturally occurring major ions (fluoride). Poor water quality may also present a potential risk due to low dissolved oxygen, elevated conductivity and turbidity, and slightly acidic conditions. Particular mention is made of the potential risks due to elevated PFOS at all sites except Helena Swan and Beraking Yarra, and elevated nutrients in Piesse Brook.

Assessment of potential risks to drinking water requires consideration of the likelihood of the water being used for drinking as well as any treatment prior to consumption, including via the Integrated Water Supply Scheme (IWSS). The IWSS is the water distribution network operated by Water Corporation that supplies Perth, the Goldfields and Agricultural Region, and parts of South West WA. A global infrastructure company, Acciona, operates the 165 ML/day water treatment plant at Mundaring Weir and supplies treated water to Water Corporation for distribution in the IWSS. Treatment includes filtration, disinfection and compliance with Australian drinking water guidelines, effectively removing the potential risk from microbes.

PFAS (PFHxS+PFOS) concentrations at Helena Roe were above the drinking water DGV, however this location is downstream of the two water supply dams, meaning that it is unlikely to be used for drinking.

Poor quality drinking water aesthetics were reported at most sites, variably due to elevated hardness, turbidity, dissolved solids and naturally occurring metals (aluminium, iron and manganese) and major ions (chloride and sodium). Whilst these do not pose a health risk, these properties will likely make the water undesirable to drink. (e.g. taste, odour, appearance). Slightly acidic conditions were also reported at Lower Pumpback Dam and Cobblers Pool, which flows into the dam.

Assessment of potential risks to non-potable users of the river's water also requires consideration of the likelihood of the water being used for different purposes, as well as the way people come into contact with the water. For example, several properties downstream of the Lower Pumpback Dam and along Piesse Brook abstract water from the river for growing produce, garden irrigation and other uses. Non-potable use DGV



allow for filling swimming pools, although it is unknown if the river's water is used for this purpose. Review of DWER's Water Information Register (https://maps.water.wa.gov.au/#/webmap/register) does not identify any licensed surface water abstractions in those areas apart from Water Corporation, but private abstractions are known to exist following observation of pumps in the river channel and conversations with residents.

Based on current data findings, potential risks to non-potable users may exist due to elevated PFAS and microbes, as well as naturally occurring metals (aluminium and iron) and major ions (chloride).

Particular mention is made of the potential risks to any unlicensed non-potable water users in the vicinity of Helena Roe due to elevated PFAS (PFHxS+PFOS) concentrations. BNAA will report these findings to the Department of Health and DWER so they can consider notifying any users of water abstractions in the area and undertaking more PFAS sampling in the short term to verify these results.

Poor quality non-potable water was reported at most sites, variably due to elevated suspended solids, turbidity and/or slightly acidic conditions. Whilst less likely to cause an impact to human health, the water's properties may make it undesirable for non-potable use.

Assessment of potential risks to recreational users of the river also requires consideration of the likelihood of the water being used for different recreation types, as well as the way people come into contact with the water. For example, swimming (primary contact) is popular at Rocky Pool in Kalamunda National Park, but is more unlikely at other sites, particularly in the lower catchment at Helena Swan, Whiteman Rd, Helena Roe, Craignish and Lower Pumpback Dam. Kayaking (secondary contact) is possible at Helena Swan given its proximity to the Derbarl Yerrigan (Swan River), however kayaks cannot travel much further upstream than this due to obstructions and a lack of continuous flow.

Based on current data findings, potential risks to recreation users may exist due to elevated microbes, nutrients (ammonia) and surfactants, as well as naturally occurring metals (aluminium, iron and manganese) and major ions (chloride and sodium). Poor water quality may also present a potential risk due to elevated dissolved solids, hardness and slightly acidic conditions.

Particular mention is made of the potential risks to swimmers at Rocky Pool and other known swimming locations (e.g. Nyaania Pool) due to elevated *E. coli* and *Enterococci*. BNAA will report these findings to the DBCA so they can consider notifying swimmers in the area of the potential risk e.g. signage.

Potential risks to human health may also exist due to possibly elevated PFAS in aquatic organisms. DGV are not protective of a pathway of PFAS accumulation in fish/shellfish, and subsequent human consumption (e.g. by recreational fishers or Noongar people sourcing traditional foods). In Western Australia, fishing is banned in drinking water supply catchments, including the majority of Mandoon catchment. However, anecdotal evidence indicates that some community members may consume crustaceans and fish from the river, indicating a potential risk. There are currently no DGV that are protective of these pathways, and further assessment is warranted wherever PFAS is present and fishing may occur.

Assessment of potential risks to primary industries requires consideration of the likelihood of the water being used for agriculture and/or stock water, as well as the way in which it is used (e.g. frequency, volume, location etc). For example, Piesse Brook flows through orchards and wineries in Bickley Valley, Carmel and Pickering Brook and may be used to irrigate crops on some properties. Similarly, semi-rural properties downstream of the Lower Pumpback Dam that are used to graze livestock may use the river for stock watering.

Based on current data findings, potential risks to primary industries may exist due to elevated PFAS, microbes and nutrients (nitrogen and phosphorous), as well as naturally occurring metals (iron and manganese) and major ions (chloride, magnesium and sodium). Poor water quality may also present a potential risk due to elevated dissolved solids, hardness and slightly acidic conditions.

Particular mention is made of the potential risks due to elevated PFAS (PFHxS+PFOS) in the vicinity of Helena Roe. DGV do not currently exist for PFAS in irrigation or stock water, including uptake into crops and subsequent human consumption. Drinking water guidelines are a useful surrogate for comparison, however, additional assessment may be warranted where PFAS is identified in water used for primary industries.



Recommendations

BNAA recommends undertaking similar water and sediment quality sampling in September 2025 to enable comparison of results and build a multi-year baseline, including:

- Removal of analysis for volatile and semi-volatile organic compounds and polychlorinated biphenyls given they were not detected at any sampling location in 2024.
- Analysis of dissolved metals using field filtration to remove suspended sediment and assess bioavailability.
- Silica gel clean-up analysis on detectable hydrocarbons to assess if they are petroleum based.
- Leachable analysis of all sediment samples for PFAS to enable lower detection limits.
- Leachable analysis of any sediment samples that exceed DGV to assist assessment of potential risks.
- Duplicate analysis for metals to enable calculation of relative percentage differences.
- Invitation to Shire of York, Shire of Beverley, Water Corporation, DWER, DBCA and Eurofins-ARL to support future sampling in addition to the Shire of Mundaring, City of Kalamunda and City of Swan.
- Collection of water samples from Mundaring Weir and the Lower Pumpback Dam with Water Corporation permission, or inclusion of data collected by Water Corporation.

BNAA also recommends consideration of:

- Additional sampling locations:
 - Nyaania Creek Pool, a popular swimming location where BNAA is undertaking landcare works.
 - Between the Lower Pumpback Dam and Helena Swan, to assess the general decline in water quality in the lower catchment including potential point sources and entry points.
 - Between Piesse Culvert and the Lower Pumpback Dam, to assess nutrient concentrations entering the drinking water source.
- Additional sampling event in low flow conditions e.g. first heavy rains after summer, circa. April-June.
- Additional salinity testing in the upper catchment including during low-high flows and targeting both surface and bottom waters to assess the presence of possible stratifications.
- Passive sampling to assess the presence of herbicides and pesticides at low concentrations.
- Analysis of microplastics in water and sediment, noting that this is a specialist and costly analysis.
- Analysis of sucralose as an indicator of treated wastewater.
- Field analysis of free chlorine as an indicator of treated effluent, noting that chlorine is highly volatile and breaks down quickly soon after discharge into the environment.
- Analysis of particle size distribution in sediment to support future risk assessment.
- Developing catchment-specific DGV to better assess potential risks, including consideration of cultural/spiritual values of the river to Noongar people.
- Undertaking a detailed risk assessment and/or ecotoxicology testing to determine actual impacts, including consideration of exposure pathways that are specific to Noongar people.

With support from Lotterywest, environmental DNA (eDNA) sampling will be undertaken at all sampling locations in 2025 to assess the presence of plant and animal species through DNA that is shed into the environment. This will enable a more complete picture of river health to be considered as part of a multiple lines of evidence based approach.



Tables

- Table T1Field Parameters
- Table T2 Water Results
- Table T3Sediment Results



BoorYul-Bah-Bilya (Mandoon Bilya-Helena River) LHAAC Water and Sediment Sampling, September 2024 Table T1 Field Parameters



| Group | Parameter | Default Guideline Value for Freshwater Ecosystem | Helena Swan | Whiteman Rd | Helena Roe | Craignish US | Lower Pumpback Dam | Rocky Pool | Pipe Bridge | Cobblers Pool* | LookSee Pool | Piesse Culvert | Salty Pool* | Beraking Yarra |
|---------------|--|--|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | Altitude (m AHD) | | 19.9 | 26.3 | 27.4 | 32.9 | 40.8 | 85.9 | 86.1 | 92.8 | 108.0 | 252.3 | 257.1 | 262.0 |
| Location | Latitude | | -31.89708 | -31.89997 | -31.90541 | -31.93554 | -31.94179 | -31.95366 | -31.93834 | -31.94693 | -31.94991 | -32.03209 | -31.93916 | -32.18183 |
| | Longitude | | 115.9858 | 116.0075 | 116.0160 | 116.0687 | 116.0761 | 116.0716 | 116.1217 | 116.1348 | 116.1459 | 116.1370 | 116.5150 | 116.4349 |
| | Date | | 16.09.24 | 18.09.24 | 16.09.24 | 16.09.24 | 16.09.24 | 16.09.24 | 17.09.24 | 17.09.24 | 17.09.24 | 16.09.24 | 17.09.24 | 17.09.24 |
| | Time | | 16:15 | 10:20 | 15:15 | 14:15 | 13:15 | 10:35 | 14:15 | 15:00 | 15:30 | 8:30 | 10:15 | 11:45 |
| Weather | Air Temperature (°C) | | 20.7 | 20.1 | 22.0 | 21.3 | 21.5 | 19.5 | - | - | 22.4 | 14.1 | - | 23.9 |
| weather | Humidity (%) | | 38 | 51 | 36 | 43 | 37 | 42 | - | - | 29 | 65 | - | 23 |
| | Rain (mm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Wind (kmph) | | 11-13 E | 9-11 SW | 15-20 NE | 15-24 NE | 20-26 NE | 26 NE | - | - | 13-19 NE | 30 NE | - | 11-24 NW |
| | Water Depth (m) | | 0.534 | 0.518 | 0.464 | 0.324 | 0.321 | 0.549 | 0.209 | 0.794 | 0.362 | 0.106 | 0.292 | 0.273 |
| | Air Pressure (mmHg) | | 767.4 | 765.1 | 767 | 766.4 | 766.7 | 763.8 | 756.6 | 755 | 754.9 | 750.1 | 745 | 743.6 |
| | Water Temperature (°C) | | 16.8 | 16.5 | 17.2 | 17.0 | 15.6 | 16.4 | 17.0 | 15.4 | 15.4 | 16.2 | 13.4 | 12.8 |
| | Conductivity Field (uS/cm) | <120-300 ^{#A} | 1,095 | 1,176 | 1,128 | 498.3 | 442.6 | 415.8 | 509 | 591 | 648 | 420 | 8,274 | 161.7 |
| | Conductivity Laboratory (uS/cm) | <120-300 ^{#A} | 1,200 | 1,300 | 1,200 | 520 | 460 | 440 | 540 | 630 | 700 | 450 | 8,600 | 170 |
| | Dissolved Oxygen (%, optical) | >80 ^{#A} | 54.8 | 56.5 | 59.1 | 59.3 | 27.6 | 96.9 | 94.4 | 69.3 | 70.5 | 101.4 | 46.9 | 36.4 |
| | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L, optical) | | 5.30 | 5.50 | 5.67 | 5.71 | 2.76 | 9.47 | 9.10 | 6.93 | 7.04 | 9.95 | 4.75 | 3.85 |
| Water Quality | pH Field | 6.5-8.0 ^{#A} | 6.76 | 6.64 | 6.73 | 6.24 | 6.49 | 7.43 | 6.73 | 6.44 | 6.52 | 6.91 | 6.58 | 6.91 |
| Parameters | pH Laboratory | 6.5-8.0 ^{#A} * | 7.1 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 6.2 |
| Farameters | pH mV (pH as millivolt signal) | | 14.5 | 18.5 | 16.4 | 43.2 | 29.9 | -23.1 | 14.9 | 31.1 | 26.4 | 12.7 | 23.0 | 4.2 |
| | Salinity Field (ppm) | | 550 | 590 | 560 | 240 | 210 | 200 | 250 | 290 | 320 | 200 | 4,620 | 80 |
| | Salinity Laboratory (mg/L) | | 530 | 560 | 540 | 240 | 210 | 200 | 240 | 280 | 310 | 200 | 3,900 | 76 |
| | Redox (ORP) (mV) | | 131.3 | 158.9 | 106.4 | 89.1 | 83.1 | 145.2 | 132.4 | 171.1 | 152.0 | 182.7 | 218.2 | 187.9 |
| | Total Dissolved Solids Field (mg/L) | | 712 | 764 | 733 | 288 | 325 | 271 | 331 | 384 | 421 | 273 | 5,390 | 105 |
| | Total Dissolved Solids Laboratory (mg/L) | | 700 | 760 | 710 | 310 | 280 | 270 | 320 | 380 | 420 | 270 | 5,200 | 100 |
| | Turbidity Field (NTU) | <10-20 ^{#A} | 17.59 | 14.70 | 17.80 | 28.77 | 12.24 | 0.30 | 1.11 | 2.24 | 2.08 | 0.61 | 0.69 | 5.14 |
| | Turbidity Laboratory (NTU) | <10-20 ^{#A} | 18 | 10 | 19 | 36 | 17 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 4.3 | 3.7 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 6.9 |

Notes

123 Concentration is at or above the ecological guideline value

Weather unable to be recorded without phone signal

Default guideline values for protection of human health, primary industries and freshwater ecosystems are presented for comparative purposes. A full screen of the field and laboratory data against default guideline values for protection of human health, primary industries and freshwater ecosystems is presented in Table T2.

Laboratory measured field parameters are presented for comparison

* Salty Pool is referred to as Helena Pony in field notes and laboratory documentation

* Cobblers Pool is referred to as Skeleton Pool in field notes and laboratory documentation

NTU = Nephelometric Turbidity Units

PCU = Platinum Cobalt Units (a measure of colour)

Redox = Reduction Oxidation Potential

Specific conductance is a conductivity measurement made at or corrected to 25° C. This is the standardized method of reporting conductivity as water temperature will affect conductivity readings.

TDS = Total Dissolved Solids (dried at 180°C + 2°C), TSS = Total Suspended Solids (dried at 103°C to 105°C)

Guideline Value Comments

ANZECC (2000) Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality, Volume 1 The Guidelines. Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council (ANZECC) and Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand. October 2000. Available at: https://www.waterquality.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/anzecc-armcanz-2000-guidelines-voll.pdf

#A ANZECC (2000) Default trigger values for base flow in lowland rivers and slightly disturbed ecosystems in south west Australia, reflecting high site and regional variability, refer Table 3.3.6 and 3.3.7

#A* pH recorded in the laboratory differs from that recorded in the field, likely because the laboratory test must begin within 30 minutes of sampling, which was not possible. As such, only the field measured pH were used for screening purposes.

| BoorYul-Bah-Bily LHAAC Water an Table T2 Water F | ra (Mandoon Bilya-Helena River) d Sediment Sampling, September 2024 esults | | Default Guideline Value | | | | | | | | I | | | | | | | | | | BOOR BAH B | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|
| | | Freshwater Ecosystem Freshwater | | | Human Health | | | Primary Industry | | | | | | | | | | | | | BEDUL MUNDON ABORES | AC ARROCATION INC. | | |
| Group | Analysis | Ecosystem (99% protection) | Swan- Canning Targets | Wastewater Effluent Criteria | Urinking Water Health | Drinking Water Aesthetic | Non-Potable Uses | e Recreation & Swimming | Agricultural Irrigation - Long Term | Agricultural Irrigation - Short Term - | Stock Watering | LOR (mg/L) | Helena Swan | Whiteman Rd | Helena Roe | Craignish US | Lower Pumpback Dam | Rocky Pool | Pipe Bridge | Cobblers Pool* | LookSee Pool | Piesse Culvert | Salty Pool* | Beraking Yarra |
| Major lons | Calcium Chloride (filtered) | 0.00 ^{#H} | | | 4 C ^{EA} | 250 ^{#A9} | 250#C | 400 ^{#D} | 175#F1 | 175#F2 | 1,000** | <0.5 | 32 230 | 33 | 250 | 10 | 66 | 68 | 7.3 | 8.0 | 9.9 | 15 60 | 130 2,500 | 23 |
| | Huoride Magnesium | 0.29 | | | 1.5 | | 15 | 15 | 1 | 2 | 2 ⁴¹⁶ 125 ^{#J6} | <0.1 | 24 | 27 | 24 | 11 | 8.2 | <0.1 7.2 | 9.9 | 10 | 12 | 7.8 | 340 | 4.7 |
| | Sodium Sulphate (as SO4) | | | | NN | 180 ^{#A11} 250 ^{#A12} | 1,000 ^{#C} | 300 ^{#D} | 115 ^{#F1} | 115 ^{#F2} | 250 ^{#34} | <0.5 <0.5 <1 | 5.4 140 62 | 34 | 4.6 140 41 | 69 12 | 57 | 52 33 | 2.6 77 23 | 84 29 | 98 31 | 51 38 | 4.9 1,000 150 | 20 |
| Nutrients | Ammonia-N (NH3-N) | 0.32#62 | | | #A6 | | 0.388 ^{#C} | 0.01 ^{#D} | | | or#J3 | <0.02 | 0.02 | 0.13 | 0.12 | 0.05 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | 0.03 | <0.02 |
| | Nitrite-N Total Oxidised Nitrogen (Nitrate + Nitrite as NOx-N) | 0.15 ^{#G4} | | | 0.9 ^{#A7} | | 9.12#C | 10 1#D | | | 10#13 | <0.01 <0.01 <0.01 | <0.17 <0.01 0.18 | 0.05 | <0.01 0.13 | <0.01 | <0.01 <0.01 | <0.01 1.4 | <0.01 | <0.02 | <0.02 <0.01 0.02 | <0.01 6.9 | <0.01 <0.01 | <0.01 |
| Nutrients | Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen Nitrogen (organic) | | | | | | | | | | | <0.2 <0.2 | 1.0 <0.2 | 0.3 <0.2 | 0.5 <0.2 | 0.2 <0.2 | <0.2 <0.2 | <0.2 <0.2 | <0.2 <0.2 | <0.2 <0.2 | <0.2 <0.2 | <0.2 <0.2 | 0.4 <0.2 | 0.3 <0.2 |
| | Nitrogen (total) Phosphorous (filterable reactive) | 1.2 ^{#G4} 0.04 ^{#G4} | 1.0-2.0 ^{#0} | <10 ^{#N} | | | | | 5 ^{#F1} | 25#F2 | | <0.2 <0.01 | 1.2 0.01 | 0.5 | 0.6 <0.01 | 0.3 <0.01 | <0.2 <0.01 | 1.5 0.03 | <0.2 <0.01 | <0.2 <0.01 | <0.2 <0.01 | 6.9 <0.01 | 0.4 <0.01 | 0.3 <0.01 |
| | Phosphorous (total) | 0.065#64 | 0.1-0.2#0 | <2#N | a a f | e ofà | e ell | e ofD | 0.05 ^{#F1} | 0.8#12 | a still | <0.01 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.06 |
| | Atuminium Antimony Arsenic | 0.009#H3 0.008#H1 | | | 0.003#A | 0.2 | 0.03#C | 0.03 ^{#C} | 0.1#F1 | 20*** | 0.003#E1 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 |
| | Barium Beryllium | 0.000 | | | 2#A 0.06#A | | 20 ^{#C} | 1#D 0.6#C | 0.1 ^{#F1} | 0.5#F2 | 2#E1 0.06#J | <0.01 <0.001 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.09 | 0.02 |
| | Boron Cadmium | 0.09 ^{#G} 0.00006 ^{#G} | | | 4#A 0.002#A | | 40 ^{#C} 0.02 ^{#C} | 1 ^{#D} 0.005 ^{#D} | 0.5 ^{#F1} 0.01 ^{#F1} | 0.5 ^{#F2} 0.05 ^{#F2} | 5 ^{#J} 0.01 ^{#J} | <0.05 <0.0001 | 0.08 <0.0001 | 0.09 <0.0001 | 0.08 | 0.08 <0.0001 | 0.13 <0.0001 | <0.05 <0.0001 | <0.05 <0.0001 | <0.05 <0.0001 | <0.05 <0.0001 | <0.05 <0.0001 | 0.06 <0.0001 | <0.05 <0.0001 |
| | Chromium (total) Chromium (total filtered) | 0.00001 ^{#H2} 0.00001 ^{#H2} | | | 0.05 ^{#A3} 0.05 ^{#A3} | | | 0.05 ^{#D} | 0.1#F1 0.1#F1 | 1#F2 1#F2 | 0.05 ^{#J} | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | 0.002 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 |
| | Chromium (III) (filtered) Chromium (VI) | 0.0033#H3 0.00001#G | | | 22#B 0.05#A | | 0.5 ^{#C} | 0.5 ^{#C} | | #E7 | 0.05#J | <0.002 <0.002 | <0.002 <0.002 | <0.002 | <0.002 | <0.002 | <0.002 <0.002 | <0.002 <0.002 | <0.002 <0.002 | <0.002 | <0.002 <0.002 | <0.002 | <0.002 <0.002 | <0.002 |
| | Cobalt Copper | 0.0014#HS 0.001#G | | | 0.006** 2#A | 1 ^{#A} | 20 ^{#C} | 1#D | 0.05**1 0.2**1 | 0.1* ^{F2} 5 ^{#F2} | 1*1 0.5#J2 | <0.001 <0.001 | 0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.002 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 0.003 | <0.001 | 0.002 |
| Metals & Other | Iron | 0.004 0.3 ^{#K} | | | 14 ^{#8} | 0.3 ^{#A} | 0.8 ^{#C} | 0.3 ^{#D} | 0.2#F1 | 10 ^{#F2} | NST 0.1 ^{#J} | <0.005 | <0.005 | 3.8 | <0.005 3.8 | 6.0 6.0 | <0.005 | 0.16 | <0.005 | <0.005 | <0.005 | 0.005 | <0.005 | 3.0 |
| (Total) | Lithium Manganese | 1.2#G | | | 0.04 ^{#B} | 0.1#A | 5#C | 0.05 | 0.2#F1 | 10 ^{#F2} | 0.04 ^{#E1} | <0.001 <0.005 | 0.002 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 0.16 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.004 | <0.001 |
| | Mercury Molybdenum | 0.00006 ^{#G} 0.034 ^{#H3} | | | 0.001#A 0.05#A | | 0.01#C | 0.01 ^{#C} | 0.002 ^{#F1} | 0.002#F2 0.05#F2 | 0.002 ^{#J} | <0.0001 | <0.0001 <0.001 | <0.0001 <0.001 | <0.0001 | <0.0001 <0.001 | <0.0001 <0.001 | <0.0001 <0.001 | <0.0001 <0.001 | <0.0001 | <0.0001 <0.001 | <0.0001 | <0.0001 <0.001 | <0.0001 |
| | Nickel Selenium | 0.008 ^{#G} 0.005 ^{#G} | | | 0.02#A 0.01#A | | 0.2#C 0.1#C | 0.1 ^{#D} | 0.2 ^{#F1} 0.02 ^{#F1} | 2#F2 0.05#F2 | 1 ^{#J} 0.02 ^{#J} | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 0.001 | 0.003 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | 0.002 | <0.001 0.002 |
| | Silver Thallium | 0.00002 ^{#G} 0.00003 ^{#H3} | | | 0.1 ^{#A} 0.0002 ^{#B} | | 1#0 | 0.05 ^{#D} | | | 0.1#E1 0.0002#E1 | <0.001 <0.005 | <0.001 <0.005 | <0.001 <0.005 | <0.001 <0.005 | <0.001 <0.005 | <0.001 <0.005 | <0.001 <0.005 | <0.001 <0.005 | <0.001 <0.005 | <0.001 <0.005 | <0.001 <0.005 | <0.001 <0.005 | <0.001 <0.005 |
| | Thorium Tin | | | | 12 ^{#B} | | | | | | 12 ^{#E1} | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 |
| | Titanium Uranium Vanadium | 0.0005#H3 | | | 0.02#A | | 0.2#C | 0.2 ^{#C} | 0.01 ^{#F1} | 0.1#F2 | 0.2#J | <0.005 | <0.005 | <0.005 | <0.005 | <0.020 | <0.005 | <0.005 <0.001 | <0.005 | <0.005 | <0.005 | <0.005 | <0.005 | <0.005 |
| | Zinc Zirconium (total) | 0.008 0.0024#G | | | 6 ^{#8} | 3#^ | 3ªC | 5 ^{#D} | 2#F1 | 5 ^{#F2} | 20 ^{#J} | <0.005 | <0.005 <0.01 | 0.005 | <0.005 | <0.007 | <0.005 | <0.005 | <0.005 | <0.005 | 0.005 <0.01 | 0.003 | 0.005 | 0.005 |
| | Heterotrophic Plate Count at 37°C (HPC) (total) | | | | | | | | | | 0.0010 | <20 CFU/ml | 3,400 | 3,800 | 3,600 | 2,000 | 1,900 | 1,600 | 8,800 | 5,800 | 1,600 | 3,500 | 1,600 | 1,900 |
| | Total Coliforms E. coli ^{#V} | | | <10 ^{#N} | Detection#A5 | | 1# | 1 ^{#L} | 10 ^{#F3} | 10 ^{#F3} | 100 ^{#E} | <1 CFU/100ml <1 CFU/100ml | 700 130 | 1,300 140 | 3,600 240 | 1,000 100 | 7,000 150 | 5,000 82 | 900 12 | 300 12 | 1,200 13 | 2,800 84 | 1,800 24 | 2,000 21 |
| Microbes | Enterococci Thermophilic Amoeba | | | | Detection#AS Detection#AS | | | 60-100 ^{#D1} | | | 100 ^{#E} | <1 CFU/100ml D/ND / 250ml | 160 Not Detected | 53 Not Detected | 120 Not Detected | 98 Not Detected | 82 Not Detected | 59 Not Detected | 11 Detected | 19 Not Detected | 7 Not Detected | 69 Not Detected | 63 Detected | 56 Detected |
| | Thermophilic Naegleria sp. Naegleria fowleri | | | | Detection#AS Detection#AS | | | | | | | D/ND / 250ml D/ND / 250ml | Not Detected Not Detected | i Not Detected | Not Detected | Not Detected Not Detected | Not Detected Not Detected | Not Detected Not Detected | Not Detected | i Not Detected Not Detected | Not Detected | Not Detected Not Detected | Not Detected | Not Detecte |
| | Acidic Herbicides & Pesticides | | | | | | | | | | | Various ug/L | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""></lor<> |
| Herbicides & | Organochloride & Organophosphate Pesticides Bifenthrin | | | | 300 ^{#8} | | 350#C | 350#C | | | 300 ^{#E1} | Various ug/L <0.05 ug/L | <lor <0.05</lor | <lor <0.05</lor | <lor <0.05</lor | <lor <0.05</lor | <lor <0.05</lor | <lor <0.05</lor | <lor <0.05</lor | <lor <0.05</lor | <lor <0.05</lor | See below | <lor <0.05</lor | <lor <0.05</lor |
| Pesticides | DDE DDT | 0.01 ^{#G} | | | 9#^ | | 90 ^{#C} | 3#0 | | | 9#E1 | <0.001 ug/L | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 |
| | Dieldrin | 0.01 ^{#H3} | | | 0.3 ^{#A1} | | 3 ^{#C1} | 1 ^{#D} | | | 0.3 ^{#E1} | <0.001 ug/L | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.003 | <0.001 | <0.001 |
| | TRH C6-C9 TRH C10-C14 | | | | | | | | | | | <0.02 <0.02 | <0.02 <0.02 | <0.02 <0.02 | <0.02 <0.02 | <0.02 <0.02 | <0.02 <0.02 | <0.02 <0.02 | <0.02 <0.02 | 0.02 <0.02 | <0.02 <0.02 | <0.02 <0.02 | <0.02 <0.02 | <0.02 <0.02 |
| | TRH C15-C28 TRH C29-C36 | | | | | | | | | | | <0.04 <0.04 | <0.04 <0.04 | <0.04 <0.04 | <0.04 <0.04 | <0.04 <0.04 | <0.04 <0.04 | <0.04 <0.04 | <0.04 <0.04 | <0.04 | <0.04 <0.04 | <0.04 <0.04 | <0.04 <0.04 | <0.04 <0.04 |
| | TRH C10-C36 (total) TRH C6-C10 | | | | 0.00#1 | | | | | | 0.00#E1 | <0.04 | <0.04 | <0.04 | <0.04 | <0.04 | <0.04 <0.02 | <0.04 | <0.04 | <0.04 | <0.04 | <0.04 | <0.04 | <0.04 |
| Hydrocarbons | TRH C6-C10 (less BTEX) (F1) TRH >C10-C16 TRH >C10-C16 (less nanhthalene) (F2) | | | | 0.09#1 | | | | | | 0.09#E1 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 |
| | TRH >C16-C34 TRH >C34-C40 | | | | 0.1#12 | | | | | | 0.1#E1 0.1#E1 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 |
| | TRH >C10-C40 (total) Total BTEX Compounds | | | | | | | | | | | <0.05 Various mg/L | <0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.05 <lor< td=""><td><0.05 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.05 <lor< td=""></lor<> |
| | Naphthalene Total Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH) | 0.016 ^{#G} | | | 0.07 ^{#A2} | | | | | | 0.07#11 | <0.001 Various ug/L | <0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.001 <lor< td=""><td><0.001 <lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.001 <lor< td=""></lor<> |
| | Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances Full Ultra Trace | | | | | | | | | | | Various ug/L | <lor< td=""><td>See below</td><td>See below</td></lor<> | See below | See below | See below | See below | See below | See below | See below | See below | See below | See below | See below |
| | Perfluorobutanoic acid (PFBA) ^{#7} Perfluoropentanoic acid (PFPeA) ^{#7} | | | | | | | | | | | <0.005 ug/L <0.001 ug/L | <0.005 | 0.017 | 0.016 | <0.005 | <0.005 | <0.005 | <0.005 | <0.005 | <0.005 | <0.005 | <0.015 | <0.009 |
| | Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA) ^{#1} Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA) ^{#1} | 10 | | | | | | #0 | | | | <0.001 ug/L <0.005 ug/L | <0.001 | 0.016 | 0.013 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 |
| | Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)*' Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)#T | 19** | | | 0.56** | | 0.56*** | 10** | | | 0.56*** | <0.001 ug/L <0.001 ug/L | <0.001 | 0.011 | 0.013 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 |
| PFAS | Perfluoropropanesulfonic acid (PFPGS) ^{#1} Perfluoropropanesulfonic acid (PFPrS) ^{#1} | 0.00023*2 | | | 0.07*** | | 0.07*** | 2** | | | 0.07**1 | <0.0001 ug/L <0.001 ug/L | <0.0001 | <pre>0.041 <0.001</pre> | 0.048 | <0.0005 <0.001 | <pre>0.002 <0.001</pre> | <0.0021 <0.001 | <0.0006 | <0.001 <0.001 | 0.0003 <0.001 | <0.0004 <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.0001 |
| | Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid (PFPeS) ^{ed} Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS) ^{eff} | | | | 0.07 ^{#A8} | | 0.07 ^{#M} | 2#P | | | 0.07 ^{#E1} | <0.001 ug/L <0.001 ug/L | <0.001 | 0.004 | 0.004 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 |
| | Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid (PFHpS) ^{#0} Sum PFHxS + PFOS | | | | 0.07 ^{#A} | | 0.07 ^{#M} | 2#P | | | 0.07 ^{#E1} | <0.001 ug/L <0.001 ug/L | <0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 |
| | Sum enHealth PFAS (PFHxS + PFOS + PFOA) Sum PFASs (n=30) | | | | | | | | | | | <0.001 ug/L <0.005 ug/L | <0.001 | 0.073 | 0.085 | <0.001 | <0.004 | 0.0071 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 |
| | Sum US EPA PFAS (PFOS + PFOA) Sum WA DWER PFAS (n=10) | | | | | | | | | | | <0.001 ug/L <0.005 ug/L | <0.001 <0.005 | 0.052 | 0.061 | <0.001 <0.005 | 0.002 <0.005 | 0.0021 0.0071 | <0.001 <0.005 | <0.001 | <0.001 <0.005 | <0.001 <0.005 | <0.001 0.0154 | <0.001 |
| Surfactants | Methylene Blue Active Substance (MBAS) | | | | | | | 0.2 ^{#D} | | | | <0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | <0.2 | <0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| Volatiles | Volatile & Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds | 0.00001#H4 | | | | | | 0.0005#D | | | | Various mg/L | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""></lor<> |
| | Alkalinity - Bicarbonate (as CaCO3) | 0.00001**** | | | | 1 | | 0.0001** | | | 1 | <0.05 mg/L | <0.05 | <lor< td=""><td><0.05</td><td><0.05</td><td><0.05</td><td><0.05</td><td>27</td><td></td><td></td><td><0.05</td><td><lor< td=""><td></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | <0.05 | 27 | | | <0.05 | <lor< td=""><td></td></lor<> | |
| | Alkalinity - Carbonate (as CaCO3) Alkalinity - Carbonate (as CaCO3) Alkalinity - Hydroxide (as CaCO3) | | | | | | | | | | | ం చ | <5 | <5 | <5 | 43 <5 | <5 | <5 | در ح | <5 | <5 | -15 | 4/ <5 | <5 |
| | Alkalinity - Total (as CaCO3) Biochemical Oxygen Demand | | | <20 ^{#N} | | | 10#52 | | | | | ده ده | 100 | 110 | 110 | 43 | 78 | 23 | 27 | 30 | 34 | 15 | 47 | 37 |
| | Colour Conductivity (field measured at 25°C) | <120-300#G4 | | | | | | | | | | <5 PCU <10 uS/cm | 22 1,095 | <5 1,176 | 25 1,128 | 9.8 498.3 | 11 442.6 | 7.6 415.8 | 25 509 | 24 591 | <5 648 | 11 420 | 130 8,274 | 31 161.7 |
| | Conductivity (lab measured at 25°C) Dissolved Oxygen (optical) | <120-300 ^{#G4} <80 ^{#G4} | | | | | | | | | | <10 uS/cm % | 1,200 54.8 | 1,300 56.5 | 1,200 59.1 | 520 59.3 | 460 27.6 | 440 96.9 | 540 94.4 | 630 69.3 | 700 70.5 | 450 101.4 | 8,600 46.9 | 170 36.4 |
| Water Quality Parameters | Dissolved Oxygen (optical) Hardness (equivalent CaCO3/L) | <u>د د م</u> #64 | | 6 F 0 =#N | NN 65.05 ^{#A} | 200 ^{#Al0} | 65.0 =#51 | 500 ^{#D} | / or# | (0.5 ^{4F} | | mg/L <5 | 5.30 | 5.50 200 | 5.67 | 5.71 | 2.76 | 9.47 57 | 9.10 59 | 6.93 | 7.04 | 9.95 | 4.75 | 3.85 |
| | pH (lab measured) pH (lab measured)* Salinity (field measured) (nom) | 6.5-8.0 ^{#G4} | 1 | 6.5-8.5 ^{#N} | 6.5-8.5 ^{#A} | | 6.5-8.5 ^{#S1} | 6.5-8.5 ^{#D} | 6-8.5 ^{#F} | 6-8.5 ^{#F} | | <0.1 pH <0.1 pH | 5.76 7.1 5.50 | 6.8 590 | 6.6 560 | 6.3 240 | 6.6 210 | 7.43 6.0 200 | 6.1 250 | 6.3 290 | 6.0 320 | 5.91 | 6.3 4.620 | 6.91 6.2 80 |
| | Salinity (lab measured) (mg/L) Total Dissolved Solids (field measured) | | | | NN | 600#A | | 1,000 ^{#D} | | | 500 ^{#J} | <10 | 530 712 | 560 764 | 540 733 | 240 | 210 325 | 200 | 240 | 280 | 310 421 | 200 | 3,900 5,390 | 76 |
| | Total Dissolved Solids (dried at 180°C + 2°C) Total Suspended Solids (dried at 103°C to 105°C) | | | 30 ^{#N} | NN | 600 ^{#A} | 10#52 | 1,000 ^{#D} | | | 500 ^{#J} | <5 <5 | 700 | 760 6 | 710 | 310 23 | 280 6 | 270 <5 | 320 <5 | 380 <5 | 420 <5 | 270 6 | 5,200 | 100 5 |
| | Total Organic Carbon Turbidity (field measured) Turbidity (lab measured) | <10-20 ^{#G4} | | | | 5 ^{#A13} c#A13 | 5#51 c#51 | | | | | <5 <0.1 NTU | <5 17.59 | <5 14.70 | <5 17.80 | <5 28.77 | <5 12.24 | <5 | 6.8 1.11 | 5.1 | 5.2 | <5 | 21 0.69 | <5 5.14 |
| | I - si si ulty (las medsuleu) | ~T0-Z0 | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | SULT NIU | . 10 | . 10 | 17 | | | - <u>6.6</u> | 3./ | 4.5 | . 3./ | . 4.1 | 4.0 | . 0.7 |

Concentration is at or above the primary industry guideline value Concentration is at or above the ecological guideline value Concentration is at or above the human health and/or industrial and/or ecological guideline value g/L unless otherwise specified

All units in time: Unites une whe specified All other containing and any office of the behicket, pesticides and speciated BTEX PAH, PCB, PFAS, SVOC and SVOC) were not reported above the LOR Refer laboratory documentation for full analysis suite. "pH recorded in the laboratory differs from that recorded in the field, likely because the laboratory test must begin within 30 minutes of sampling, which was not possible. As such, only the field measured pH were used for screening purposes. "Staty Pool is incorrectly referred to as Helena Pony in field notes and laboratory documentation."

<10-20^{#64} <10-20^{#64}

BTEX = Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, Xylene CFU = Colony Forming Unit CFU – Colony-Forming Unit D/ND – Detect/Non-Detect E. Coli = Escherichia coli LOR – Limit e Hepporting NN = Not Necessary (NHMRC, 2011) NPUG – Non-Potable Use Guideline NST – Net Sifficientify Toxic (AVEC, 2023) NTU – Nephelometric Turbidity Units PCU = Platinum-Cobalt Units (a measure of colour) TRH = Total Recoverable Hydrocarbons

- THA I Talk Recover Field Recover F

 - #A #A1 #A2 #A3

 - #A4 #A5 #A6 #A7 #A8 #A9 #A10 #A11

 - NHRC (2022) Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (ADWG) NHRC (2022) Guideline is for aldrin + Gledrin NHRC (2022) Guideline for (TV) (covernatively adjusted for comparison to total chromium NHRC (2022) Guideline for (TV) (covernatively adjusted for comparison to total chromium NHRC (2022) Guideline for total (covernatively adjusted for comparison to total chromium NHRC (2022) Guideline for total (covernatively adjusted for comparison to total chromium NHRC (2022) Guideline for total (covernatively adjusted for comparison to total chromium NHRC (2022) Guideline for total (covernatively adjusted for comparison to total chromium NHRC (2022) Guideline for total (covernatively adjusted for comparison to total chromium NHRC (2022) Covered for guideline for intrite (as intrite) will protect bottle fel infants under 3 months from methenoglobinemia; adults and children can safely drink up to 100 mg/L NHRC (2022) Guideline for fifty Gard PHrAS for screening purposes NHRC (2022) Guideline for fifty Gard PHrAS for screening purposes NHRC (2022) Cludeline for maximic and influent contamination. High concentrations more common in groundwater and certain catchments. Insufficient data to set a drinking water guideline value based on health considerations. NHRC (2022) Cludeline for mature adjust and fiftul to tataler, 60 mg/L CaCO3 soft but possibly corrosive 60-200 mg/L CaCO3 good quality; 200-500 mg/L CaCO3 increasing scaling problems; >500 mg/L CaCO3 severe scaling NHRC (2022) Sodium is a natural component of water guideline value is a tast threshold

NHMRC (2022) Suplate is a natural component of water and may be added via treatment chemicals- guideline value is a taste threshold as insufficient data to set a dinking water guideline value based on health considerations. >500 mg/L can have purgative effects USEP, (2024) Tay Water Regional Screening Level ((PL)=E0, CH10Q-CL) USDH (2024) Guideline for Non-Tobale UVE (PVDI) cituating watering guideline value is a taste threshold as insufficient data to set a dinking water guideline value based on health considerations. >500 mg/L can have purgative effects USDP (2024) Guideline for Non-Tobale UVE (PVDI) cituating watering guideline value is a taste threshold as insufficient data to set a dinking water guideline value based on health considerations. >500 mg/L can have purgative effects USDP (2024) Guideline for Non-Tobale UVE (PVDI) cituating watering guideline value is a taste threshold as insufficient data to set a dinking water guideline value based on health considerations. >500 mg/L can have purgative effects USDP (2024) Guideline for Non-Tobale UVE (PVDI) cituating watering guideline value is a taste threshold as insufficient data to set a dinking water guideline value based on health considerations. >500 mg/L can have purgative effects WATCC C2000 for primary contactive (WeTD) (Water Table 5.22) (Mattreatment Asset) (WeTD) (Water Table 5.22) (WeTD) (Water Table 5.22) (WeTD) (Water Table 5.22) (Water Table 1.22) (Water Table 1.22 #A12 #A13 #B #C1 #D1 #D1 #FD #F1 #F2 #G1 #G2 #G3 #G4 #H1 #H1 #H1 #H1 #H1 #H1 #11 #J

- #J1 #J2 #J3 #J4 #J5 #J6 #K #L #M #N #P

- #Q
- ANX CODE Default Aux/Lank Value Quality Guidelines Ir Touccess Testing In Products In Fordures Interformation Touck I approx Default I approx

- #S1 #S2 #T #U #V

BoorYul-Bah-Bilya (Mandoon Bilya-Helena River) LHAAC Water and Sediment Sampling, September 2024

Table T3 Sediment Results



| | | Benduk Guk | iculic vulue | | | | | | Lower | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|---------------|--------------|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|--|
| Group | Analysis | ANZECC (2000) | ANZG | I OR (mg/kg) | Helena | Whiteman | Helena | Craignish | Pumphack | Rocky | Pipe | Cobblers | LookSee | Piesse | Salty | Beraking | |
| Cicup | | AN2200 (2000) | (2018) | 2011 (116/116) | Swan | Rd | Roe | US | Dam | Pool | Bridge | Pool* | Pool | Culvert | Pool* | Yarra | |
| | Calcium | | | -5 | 990 | 2 800 | 480 | 1 500 | 770 | 940 | 1,000 | 1 200 | 2 200 | 2 000 | 1 700 | 610 | |
| | Chloride | | | <10 | 67 | 450 | 180 | 76 | 18 | 24 | 35 | 100 | 120 | 38 | 1 300 | 34 | |
| Major lons | Eluoride (1:5 aqueous extract) | | | <01 | 0.3 | <01 | 0.4 | 01 | 0.2 | 0.7 | <01 | <01 | <01 | 0.4 | 0.3 | <01 | |
| | Magnesium | | | <5 | 590 | 1 400 | 490 | 1 800 | 840 | 950 | 770 | 690 | 780 | 510 | 1 500 | 690 | |
| | Potassium | | | <5 | 190 | 450 | 87 | 1 100 | 370 | 510 | 210 | 310 | 210 | 150 | 200 | 410 | |
| | Sodium | | | <5 | -5 | 400 | 140 | | 5 | <5 | 150 | 220 | 190 | - 150 | 1,000 | 250 | |
| | Sulphate | | | <10 | 70 | 310 | 72 | 200 | 140 | 27 | 130 | 70 | 160 | 120 | 150 | <10 | |
| | Suphate | | | 410 | ,,, | 510 | 72 | 200 | 140 | 27 | 150 | 70 | 100 | 120 | 150 | (10 | |
| | Ammonia-N | | | <10 | 30 | 28 | 29 | 51 | 32 | 33 | 59 | 45 | 65 | 56 | 43 | 42 | |
| | Nitrate-N | | | <1 | 1.4 | 19 | 10 | -1 | -1 | 2.0 | _1 | -1 | <1 | 12 | -1 | -1 | |
| | Nitrite-N | | | <1 | | | -1 | <1 | | 2.0 | <1 | | | | | <1 | |
| | Total Ovidised Nitrogen (Nitrate - Nitrite as NOv N) | | | -1 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 11 | -1 | | 21 | -1 | | -1 | 14 | -1 | -1 | |
| Nutrients | Total Kieldahl Nitrogen | | | -10 | 420 | 22.0 | 510 | 1 500 | 870 | 800 | 28,000 | 28,000 | 42.000 | 4 800 | 4 600 | 750 | |
| | Nitrogon (total) | | | <10 | 620 | 32,000 | 510 | 1,500 | 870 | 800 | 38,000 | 28,000 | 43,000 | 4,800 | 4,600 | 750 | |
| | Photoborous (roactivo) | | | <10 | -1 | 52,000 | -1 | 1,500 | -1 | -1 | -1 | 28,000 | 43,000 | 4,800 | 4,000 | 1.0 | |
| | Phosphorous (teactive) | | | <1 | 220 | 1> | <1 | 1.5 | <t< td=""><td><1 57</td><td><1</td><td><1</td><td>1></td><td>280</td><td><1</td><td>1.0</td></t<> | <1 57 | <1 | <1 | 1> | 280 | <1 | 1.0 | |
| | Phospholous (totat) | | | <1 | 230 | 0.0 | 54 | 88 | 80 | 57 | 88 | 75 | 90 | 280 | 110 | 20 | |
| | Aluminium | | | <20 | 7 200 | 17,000 | 5.000 | 7,600 | 5 800 | 7 200 | 17,000 | 12,000 | 14,000 | 25,000 | 8 500 | 11,000 | |
| | Antimony | 2 | 2 | <20 | 7,500 | 17,000 | 5,000 | 7,600 | 5,600 | 7,200 | 17,000 | 15,000 | 14,000 | -1 | 0,500 | 11,000 | |
| | | 2 | 2 | ~1 | ~1 | <1 | ~1 | <1 | <1 | ~1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | |
| | Arsenic | 20 | 20 | <2 | <2 | 3.4 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | |
| | Barlum | | | <10 | 34 | 110 | 25 | 61 | 28 | 33 | 44 | 39 | 35 | /8 | 65 | 49 | |
| | Beryllium | | | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | 2.1 | <2 | <2 | |
| | | 1.5 | 1.5 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | |
| | | 1.5 | 1.5 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.2 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | <0.1 | 0.3 | <0.1 | <0.1 | |
| | | 80 | 80 | <1 | 11 | 22 | 6./ | 12 | 9.8 | 10 | 17 | 9.7 | 11 | 30 | 14 | 8.9 | |
| | | | | <1 | 11 | 22 | 6./ | 12 | 9.8 | 10 | 1/ | 9.7 | 11 | 30 | 14 | 8.9 | |
| | Criteria (VI) | | | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | <1 | |
| | Cobalt | | | <5 | <5 | 12 | <5 | 7.9 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | 7.3 | <5 | <5 | |
| | Copper | 65 | 65 | <1 | 11 | 22 | 6.2 | 16 | 5.8 | 6.6 | 7.1 | 8.2 | 7.3 | 86 | 7.1 | 6.6 | |
| | Cyanide | | | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | |
| Metals & Other | Iron | | | <20 | 19,000 | 59,000 | 9,700 | 16,000 | 15,000 | 14,000 | 12,000 | 13,000 | 11,000 | 45,000 | 17,000 | 7,700 | |
| Inorganics | Lead | 50 | 50 | <1 | 33 | 42 | 15 | 11 | 14 | 15 | 17 | 17 | 14 | 46 | 15 | 29 | |
| (Total) | Lithium | | | <5 | <5 | 6.9 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | 5.8 | <5 | <5 | |
| () | Manganese | | | <5 | 110 | 280 | 33 | 120 | 65 | 130 | 12 | 38 | 29 | 210 | 47 | 47 | |
| | Mercury | 0.15 | 0.15 | <0.02 | <0.02 | 0.23 | 0.03 | <0.02 | <0.02 | <0.02 | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.07 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.03 | |
| | Molybdenum | | | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | |
| | Nickel | 21 | 21 | <1 | 3.3 | 8.7 | 1.9 | 6.4 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 7.7 | 5.0 | 8.3 | |
| | Selenium | | | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | |
| | Silver | 1 | 1 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | |
| | Thallium | | | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | |
| | Thorium | | | <5 | 7.7 | 13 | 5.5 | 8.5 | 11 | 11 | 15 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 15 | |
| | Tin | | | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | |
| | Titanium | | | <10 | 26 | 140 | 33 | 220 | 110 | 94 | 71 | 58 | 48 | 59 | 30 | 19 | |
| | Uranium | | | <10 | <10 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | 18 | <10 | 13 | |
| | Vanadium | | | <10 | 24 | 58 | 20 | 32 | 26 | 28 | 51 | 37 | 35 | 130 | 42 | 44 | |
| | Zinc | 200 | 200 | <5 | 48 | 110 | 34 | 23 | 17 | 25 | 190 | 27 | 25 | 67 | 15 | 5.6 | |
| | Zirconium | | | <1 | 1.2 | <1 | <1 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 5.4 | 3.4 | 6.0 | 4.9 | 9.1 | 2.8 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Acidic Herbicides & Pesticides | | | Various | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""></lor<> | |
| | Base Neutrals | | | Various | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""></lor<> | |
| Linghinidan (r | Organochloride & Organophosphate Pesticides | | | Various | <lor< td=""><td>See below</td><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>See below</td><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | See below | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>See below</td><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>See below</td><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>See below</td><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>See below</td><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>See below</td><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td>See below</td><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td>See below</td><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | See below | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""></lor<> | |
| People des a | Bifenthrin | | | <0.2 | <0.2 | 0.7 | <0.2 | <0.2 | <0.2 | <0.2 | <0.2 | <0.2 | <0.2 | <0.2 | <0.2 | <0.2 | |
| Pesticides | DDE | 0.0022 | 0.0014 | < 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | < 0.01 | < 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | < 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.05 | <0.01 | < 0.01 | |
| | DDT | 0.0016 | 0.0012 | < 0.01 | < 0.01 | < 0.01 | < 0.01 | < 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | < 0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.03 | < 0.01 | < 0.01 | |
| | Dieldrin | 0.00002 | 0.0028 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | < 0.5 | <0.5 | < 0.5 | <0.5 | |
| | | 5.00002 | 5.0020 | 20.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | -20 | -20 | 33 | 25 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | |
| | TBH C10-C14 | | | <20 | <20 | 43 | -20 | 20 | <20 | <20 | 94 | 51 | 72 | <20 | 80 | 24 | |
| | TRH C15-C28 | | | <20 | <20 | 210 | <20 | 00 | <20 | 44 | 620 | 410 | 440 | <20 | 510 | 100 | |
| | TBH C29-C36 | | | <50 | <50 | 120 | <50 | 88 | 45 | 52 | 410 | 280 | 260 | <50 | 380 | 70 | |
| | TBH C10-C36 (total) | | | ~50 | ~50 | 373 | -50 | 200 | 45 | 114 | 1124 | 741 | 772 | -50 | 970 | 194 | |
| | Rifonthrin | | | <30 | <30 | 77 | <50 | -209 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | -20 | <30 | -20 | -20 | |
| | | | | <20 | <20 | 77 | 56 | <20 | <20 | <20 | <20 | <20 | <20 | <20 | <20 | <20 | |
| Hydrocarbons | | | | <20 | <20 | 05 | -50 | <20 | <20 | <20 | 240 | 170 | 170 | <20 | 20 | <20 | |
| riyurocarbons | TRH >C10-C16 | | | <50 | <50 | 95 | <50 | <50 | <50 | <50 | 240 | 170 | 170 | <50 | 170 | <50 | |
| | | | | <50 | <50 | 94.3 | <50 | <50 | <50 | <50 | 240 | 170 510 | 520 | <50 | 170 | <50 | |
| | | | | <100 | <100 | 240 | <100 | 130 | 110 | <100 | 710 | 310 | 320 | <100 | 680 | 130 | |
| | TRH >C34-C40 | | 200#1 | <100 | <100 | >100 | <100 | <100 | <100 | <100 | 360 | 200 | 220 | <100 | 140 | <100 | |
| | | | 280 | >/======= | <100 | 335 | <100 | 130 | 110 | <100 | 1,310 | 880 | 910 | <100 | 990 | 130 | |
| | Initial BLEX | 0.17 | | Various | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""></lor<> | |
| | Napthalene | 0.16 | | <0.5 | <0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | |
| | Total Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH) | 4 | 10 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | <0.5 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PFAS | PFAS Full Ultra Trace | | | 5 ug/kg | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""><td><lor< td=""></lor<></td></lor<> | <lor< td=""></lor<> | |
| Surfactants | Methylene Blue Active Substance (MBAS) ^{#3} | | | <0.2 | <5 | 32 | <5 | <1 | <2 | <5 | <5 | <5 | <5 | 3.6 | <5 | <10 | |
| | Volatile & Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds | | | Various | <1 OB | <lob< td=""><td><lor< td=""><td><l or<="" td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><i ob<="" td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><1 OB</td></lob<></td></lob<></td></i></td></lob<></td></lob<></td></lob<></td></lob<></td></l></td></lor<></td></lob<> | <lor< td=""><td><l or<="" td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><i ob<="" td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><1 OB</td></lob<></td></lob<></td></i></td></lob<></td></lob<></td></lob<></td></lob<></td></l></td></lor<> | <l or<="" td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><i ob<="" td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><1 OB</td></lob<></td></lob<></td></i></td></lob<></td></lob<></td></lob<></td></lob<></td></l> | <lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><i ob<="" td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><1 OB</td></lob<></td></lob<></td></i></td></lob<></td></lob<></td></lob<></td></lob<> | <lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><i ob<="" td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><1 OB</td></lob<></td></lob<></td></i></td></lob<></td></lob<></td></lob<> | <lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><i ob<="" td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><1 OB</td></lob<></td></lob<></td></i></td></lob<></td></lob<> | <lob< td=""><td><i ob<="" td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><1 OB</td></lob<></td></lob<></td></i></td></lob<> | <i ob<="" td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><1 OB</td></lob<></td></lob<></td></i> | <lob< td=""><td><lob< td=""><td><1 OB</td></lob<></td></lob<> | <lob< td=""><td><1 OB</td></lob<> | <1 OB | |
| Volatiles | Total Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCP)#4 | 0.023 | 0.034 | | <0.1 | <01 | <01 | <0.2 | -01 | <01 | <0.1 | -01 | <0.1 | -01 | -0.1 | <01 | |
| | Totaci orgentormated Diplienyo (PCD) | 0.020 | 0.034 | - CO.1 | -011 | -0.1 | - VII | - VIL | | | -0.1 | ~0.2 | -0.1 | <0.1 | -0.1 | NV12 | |
| | Alkalinity (mg CaCO3/kg) | | | ~50 | ~50 | 70 | ~50 | ~50 | ~50 | ~50 | ~50 | ~50 | ~50 | 53 | ~50 | 50 | |
| Water Quality | Moisture Content | | | ~1.04 | 24 | 47 | 24 | 27 | 20 | 30 | 55 | 40 | 50 | 42 | 20 | | |
| Parameters | pH (lab measured) | | | <01 | 61 | 63 | 50 | 60 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 57 | 60 | 67 | 61 | 61 | |
| | Total Organic Carbon | | | <0.1 | <0.1 | 3.2 | 15 | 0.4 | 17 | 0.8 | 9.4 | 3.0 | 23 | 43 | 4.1 | 1.9 | |

 Notes

 123
 Result is at or exceeds default guideline value

All units in mg/kg unless otherwise specified.

All other contaminants analysed (incl. herbicides, pesticides and speciated BTEX, PAH, PCB, PFAS, SVOC and SVOC) were not reported above the LOR. Refer laboratory documentation for full analysis suite.

Cobblers Pool is referred to as Skeleton Pool in field notes and laboratory documentation

Salty Pool is referred to as Helena Pony in field notes and laboratory documentation BTEX = Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, Xylene

CFU = Colony Forming Unit

D/ND = Detect/Non-Detect

LOR = Limit of Reporting

NTU = Nephelometric Turbidity Units

PCU = Platinum-Cobalt Units (a measure of colour)

PFAS = Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances

TRH = Total Recoverable Hydrocarbons

- #2 Where both volatile (P&T GCMS) and semi volatile (GCMS) naphthalene is reported, results may not be identical. Any observed differences are likely due to procedural differences in each methodology. Results have passed all QAQC acceptance criteria and are technically valid.
- #3 LORs were raised due to sample interference. Interference could be due to varying organic sulfonates, sulphates, carboxylates and phenols, and inorganic thiocyanates, cyanates, nitrates, and chlorides. MBAS was not detected above a LOR of 1-5 mg/kg for any sample.
- #4 LOR was raised for one sample as a dilution was required due to the matrix. This is usually due to some types of sediments causing the PCB profile to be masked by the organic material in the sample, so the dilution is required to get a clear chromatogram.

Guideline Value Comments

- ANZECC (2000) Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality, Volume 1 The Guidelines. Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council (ANZECC) and Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand. October 2000. Recommended sediment quality guidelines ISQG-Low (Trigger Value), Table 3.5.1. Available at: https://www.waterquality.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/anzecc-armcanz-2000-guidelines-vol1.pdf
- ANZG (2018) Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. Australian and New Zealand Governments and Australian state and territory governments, Canberra ACT, Australia. Default guideline values for toxicants in sediment, Table 1. Available at https://www.waterquality.gov.au/anz-guidelines/guideline-values/default/sediment-quality-toxicants
 - #1 ANZG (2018) Origin described in Appendix A5 of Simpson SL, Batley GE & Chariton AA (2013) Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ Sediment Quality Guidelines, CSIRO Land and Water Report 8/07, CSIRO Land and Water



References

- 1. Foulsham, G. *et al. A Baseline Study of Organic Contaminants in the Swan and Canning Catchment Drainage System Using Passive Sampling Devices.* (2009).
- 2. Department of Water and Environmental Regulation. *Helena River: Swan Canning Catchment Nutrient Report 2018.* (2019).
- 3. Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council. *Helping the Helena: Establishing a Baseline of Water Quality Pollutants for Linkages in Fish and Mussel Decline*. (2014).
- 4. Novak, P., Hoeksema, S. & Department of Biodiversity Conservation & Attractions. *An Assessment of Per- and Poly-Fluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) in the Surface Water and Biota of the Swan Canning Estuary and Its Catchment.* (2022).
- 5. Water and Rivers Commission & Department of Environment. The Importance of Western Australia's Waterways. *Archived from website on 1 July 2004.* (2004).
- 6. Office of the Auditor General Western Australia. *Our Heritage and Our Future: Health of the Swan Canning River System, Report 16.* (2014).
- 7. Close, P., Ford, B., Maughan, J. & Ryan, T. *Evaluation of Environmental Water Releases on the Aquatic Fauna of the Helena River, Aquatic Fauna Surveys Summer 2013 and Autumn 2014*. (2014).
- 8. Storey, A. & Creagh, S. *Lower Helena River: Trial Environmental Releases, Report Prepared on Behalf of Department of Water.* (2010).
- 9. Quicke, E. *Mundaring Weir Among the Hills*. (1979).
- 10. Quicke, E. *The Helena Story*. (1985).
- 11. Green, N. Broken Spears: Aborigines and Europeans in the Southwest of Australia. (1984).
- 12. Bates, M. & Bates, C. R. *A Report on the Geophysical Investigation of the Site of a Grave in Everton Cemetery, Liverpool, Unpublished Technical Report.* (1997).
- 13. Lowe, G. The Golden Pipeline. *Australian Journal of Multi-Disciplinary Engineering* 2, 45–53 (2004).
- 14. Batini, F. Mundaring Weir and the Pipeline to Kalgoorlie. *Australian Rural and Regional News* (2022).
- 15. Hartley, R. A century of water supply to the Western Australian goldfields and wheat-belt from Mundaring Weir and the Kalgoorlie pipeline. *Early Days: Journal of the Royal Western Australian Historical Society* 11, 727–744 (2000).
- 16. Tauman, M. *The Chief, C Y O'Connor*. (University of Western Australia Press, Nedlands, 1978).
- 17. Smith, R. A., Bari, M. A., Dixon, R. N. M. & Rowlands, D. W. *Helena River Salinity Situation Statement, Water Resource Technical Series, Report No WRT 34*. (2007).
- 18. Schwede, M. L. Super Trench Phase 2: A Report on Excavation Results. in *Archaeology at ANZAAS 1983* 53–62 (1983).
- 19. McGilvray, A. & Sylva, K. *Helena River (Mandoon) Tributary Foreshore Assessment*. (2018).
- 20. Bibbul Ngarma Aboriginal Association Inc. *Media Announcement: New Quokka Population Discovered in Perth Hills.* (2024).
- 21. Forster, P. *Review of Aboriginal Culture in Relation to Granite Outcrops, a Western Australian Focus.* (2020).
- 22. Commonwealth of Australia. *Draft National Recovery Plan for Clay Pans of the Swan Coastal Plain Ecological Community*. (2017).
- 23. Braimbridge, M. & Commander, P. *Water Notes for River Management: The Wheatbelt's Ancient Rivers*. (2005).
- 24. CSIRO & Bureau of Meteorology. *Climate Change in Australia Information for Australia's Natural Resource Management Regions: Technical Report*. (2015).
- 25. Water Corporation. Dam Levels. (2023).


- 26. Flynn, F. & Ugle, G. *Mandoon The Helena River Confluence, Waterways Western Australia*. (2023).
- 27. Gager, P. & Conacher, A. Erosion of Access Tracks in Kalamunda National Park, Western Australia: Causes and management implications. *Australian Geographer* 32, 343–357 (2001).
- 28. Siemon, N. Foreshore Assessment in the Helena River Catchment, Report No. 20. (2001).
- 29. Nice, H., Foulsham, G., Morgan, B. & Evans, S. *A Baseline Study of Contaminants in the Swan and Canning Catchment Drainage System, Water Science Technical Series, Report No WST 3.* (2009).
- 30. Nice, H. E. *A Baseline Study of Contaminants in the Sediments of the Swan and Canning Estuaries, Water Science Technical Report Series No 6.* (2009).
- 31. Novak, P. & Hoeksema, S. *An Assessment of Contaminants in the Sediments of the Swan Canning Estuary*. (2022).
- 32. Trayler, K. Understanding and Predicting Riparian Decline: Ecohydrology and Hydro-Climatological Change. Information Sheet 101/2020. (2020).
- 33. Creagh, S. & Storey, A. *Helena River Fish and Macroinvertebrate Surveys 2010 and 2011, Prepared for the Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council.* (2011).
- 34. Wansbrough, C. & Stewart, S. *Helena River Freshwater Fish Habitat Survey*. (2006).
- 35. Klunzinger, M. W., Beatty, S. & Lymbery, A. J. *Freshwater Mussel Response to Drying in the Lower Helena Pipehead Dam, Mussel Translocation Strategy for Conservation Management, Report to Swan River Trust.* (2011).
- 36. Edward, D. H. & Aquatic Research Laboratory. *Stream Fauna Study: Bioaccumulation of Organochlorine Pesticides by the Freshwater Mussel, Westralunio Carteri Iredale, Piesse Gully, Lower Helena River Catchment, Report No 14.* (1990).
- 37. Forests Department of Western Australia, Batini, F. & Selkirk, A. *Salinity Sampling in the Helena Catchment, Western Australia, Research Paper No 45.* (1978).
- 38. Wood, W. Increase of Salinity in Soil and Streams following Destruction of Native Vegetation. *J R Soc West Aust* 10, 35–47 (1924).
- 39. Batini, F. E. & Selkirk, A. B. *Salinity Sampling in the Helena Catchment, Research Paper 45*. (1978).
- 40. Forests Department of Western Australia & Ward, D. *Tree Removal and Salinity in Helena Catchment, Western Australia, Research Paper No 29.* (1977).
- 41. Croton, J. T. & Dalton, J. A. *Stream Salinity Response to Clearing and Revegetation of the Helena Catchment, Prepared for Water & Rivers Commission.* (1999).
- 42. Menck, C. *Mundaring Weir Forestry Settlement 1923-2011. A History of Community Life and Work.* (Mundaring and Hills Historical Society, 2013).
- 43. Bush, F. *Heritage Assessment: Mundaring Weir Forestry Settlement*. (2009).
- 44. Shire of Mundaring. *Mundaring Foothills Growth Strategy*. (2017).
- 45. City of Swan. *Local Planning Scheme No 17 Amendment No. 85: Hazelmere Enterprise Area Structure Plan, Precinct 2A Helena River.* (2014).
- 46. Helena River Catchment Group & Hill, A. *Letter from A Hill to Shire of Mundaring CEO, Planning to Ensure Protection of Kadina Brook and the Helena River's Bellevue Wetlands from Proposed Developments on Lot 206 Helena Valley Road and Adjacent Lands in Local Subdivision and Infrastructure Plan No 298, 15 December 2010.* (2010).
- 47. Shire of Mundaring. *Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda, Item 10.2 Endorsement of Draft Helena Valley Urban Expansion Strategy for Advertising*. (2016).
- 48. RPS. Helena Valley Land Use Study. (2013).
- 49. Cardno. *Helena Valley Traffic and Land Use Study*. (2015).
- 50. TPG Town Planning, U. D. and H. *Lots 2, 3 and 6 Midland Road Helena Valley, Local Structure Plan: Part 1 Implementation.* (2016).



- 51. Department of Planning Lands and Heritage. *North-East Sub-Regional Planning Framework, Perth and Peel @ 3.5 Million.* (2018).
- 52. Department of Planning and Urban Development. *Foothills Structure Plan, Final.* (1992).
- 53. Department of Planning & City of Swan. *Hazelmere Enterprise Area Structure Plan*. (2011).
- 54. Metropolitan Redevelopment Authority. *Midland Heritage Interpretation Strategy*. (2017).
- 55. Midland Redevelopment Authority. *Heritage Strategy for the Midland Central Redevelopment Area.* (2004).
- 56. Crisalis International Pty Ltd. *Midland Railway Workshops Site, Helena East Precinct: Review of Reports Relating to Hydrogeology of the Site and Potential Impacts of Groundwater Contaminants on the Helena River. Report to ATA Environmental for Midland Redevelopment Authority.* (2005).
- 57. Environmental Protection Authority. *Remediation of Midland Railway Workshops Site Inquiry under Section 46 of the Environmental Protection Act 1986 to Amend Ministerial Statements 583, 612, 640 and 742.* (2019).
- 58. Environmental Protection Authority. *Remediation of Midland Railway Workshop Site, Helena West, Midland by the Midland Redevelopment Authority, Report and Recommendations of the Environmental Protection Authority, Bulletin 1111.* (2003).
- 59. Midland Redevelopment Authority. *Remediation of the Midland Railway Workshops Site Area B, D and D for the Proposed Police Operations Support Facility, Public Environmental Review*. (2001).
- 60. Environmental Protection Authority. *Remediation of the Midland Railway Workshops Areas B, C and D for the Proposed Police Operations Support Facility Midland, Report and Recommendations, Bulletin 1057, Prepared for the Midland Redevelopment Authority.* (2002).
- 61. Ellis, N. & Smyth, C. *Midland Railway Workshops: A History in Pictures 1904-2004*. (St George Books, Osbourne Park, 2004).
- 62. Environmental Protection Authority. *Remediation of the Midland Railway Workshops Site, Clayton Precinct Area E, Midland, Report and Recommendations, Bulletin 1030, Prepared for the Midland Redevelopment Authority.* (2001).
- 63. Environmental Protection Authority. *Helena East Remediation and Redevelopment: Report and Recommendations.* (2006).
- 64. Midland Redevelopment Authority. *Helena East Precinct Remediation and Redevelopment: Public Environmental Review, Volume 1 and Volume 2 (Appendices), Version 3, Report No: 2005/142.* (2006).
- 65. Western Australian Legislative Assembly, E. and I. S. C. *Bellevue Hazardous Waste Fire Inquiry Volume 1, Report No. 1.* (2001).
- 66. Western Australian Legislative Assembly, E. and I. S. C. *Bellevue Hazardous Waste Fire Inquiry Volume 2, Report No. 2.* (2002).
- 67. Golder Associates. *Former Waste Control Site, Bellevue WA: Stakeholder Update Meeting Briefing Document, Prepared for Department of Environment and Conservation.* (2009).
- 68. Mundle, K. World-First PRB Remediation System. *Waste Management and Environment* 24, 49 (2013).
- 69. Landcorp. *Bellevue Cleanup Update*. (2018).
- 70. Department of Environment and Conservation. *Bellevue Community Update, November 2009.* (2009).
- 71. Department of Environment and Conservation. *Bellevue Community Update, March 2009*. (2009).
- 72. Department of Environment Regulation. *Bellevue Site Clean Up, Contaminated Sites Fact Sheet 17.* (2013).
- 73. Department of Environment Regulation. *Bellevue Site Groundwater Monitoring, Contaminated Sites Fact Sheet 18.* (2013).



- 74. Department of Environment Regulation. *Bellevue Site Background and Risk, Contaminated Sites Fact Sheet 16.* (2013).
- 75. Golder Associates. *Construction Environmental Management Plan for Installation of Sequenced Permeable Reactive Barriers, Bellevue WA, Prepared for Landcorp.* (2010).
- 76. City of Swan. *Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council, 1 June 2022, C13.15 Cr Zannino Proposed Realignment of National Freight Route.* (2022).
- 77. Department of Parks and Wildlife and Swan River Trust. *Swan Canning River Protection Strategy.* (2015).
- 78. Clark, C. Should Nature Have Rights? Orthodoxy and Innovation. *Law & Social Inquiry* 48, 1471–1476 (2023).
- 79. Barkham, P. Should rivers have the same rights as people? *The Guardian* (2021).
- 80. O'Donnell, E. The River's Voice. *The Association of Commonwealth Universities.*
- 81. Swan River Trust, Waterways Commission & Atkins, R. *Action for the Future: The Swan and Canning Rivers Cleanup Program*. (1995).
- 82. Swan River Trust & Water and Rivers Commission. *Swan-Canning Cleanup Program. The Catchment of the Swan-Canning River System.* (2001).
- 83. Department of Water & Department of Parks and Wildlife. *Helena River: Swan Canning Catchment Nutrient Report 2015.* (2017).
- 84. Department of Water and Environmental Regulation & Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions. *Helena River: Swan Canning Catchment Nutrient Report 2017*. (2019).
- 85. Department of Water and Environmental Regulation & Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions. *Helena River: Swan Canning Catchment Nutrient Report 2016.* (2019).
- 86. Department of Water & Swan River Trust. *Helena River: Swan Canning Catchment Nutrient Report 2011.* (2011).
- 87. Department of Water & Department of Parks and Wildlife. *Helena River: Swan Canning Catchment Nutrient Report 2014.* (2016).
- 88. Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council & Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand. *Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality: Volume 1 The Guidelines, National Water Quality Management Strategy Paper No. 4.* (2000).
- 89. Storer, T., White, G., O'Neill, K., Galvin, L. & van Looij, E. *South-West Index of River Condition Method Summary for the Assessment of River Health for South-West Western Australian Rivers, River Science Technical Series Report 1, Healthy Rivers Program.* (2020).
- 90. Beatty, S. J., Ryan, T. J., Summers, V. & Morgan, D. L. *Fish Response to Flow in the Lower Helena River. A Report to the Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions.* (2020).
- 91. Wetland Research Management. *Lower Helena River, Ecological Condition Assessment 2018-2019, Unpublished Report to the Water Corporation.* (2019).
- 92. Conti, L., Wilke, S. & Koska, L. *Lower Helena Catchment Water Quality Study, Report No: SSB 01/91*. (1991).
- 93. Students of Environmental Management. *Environment and Recreation Study of the Lower Helena Water Catchment, Prepared for the Water Authority of Western Australia*. (1987).
- 94. Australian and New Zealand Governments and Australian State and Territory Governments. Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (online). https://www.waterquality.gov.au/anz-guidelines (2018).
- 95. Government of Western Australia. Environmental Protection Act 1986. (1986).
- 96. Department of Water and Environmental Regulation. *Guideline: Assessment and Management of Contaminated Sites.* (2021).



- 97. HEPA. PFAS National Environmental Management Plan, Version 3.0. (2025).
- 98. National Health and Medical Research Council. *Australian Drinking Water Guidelines Paper 6, National Water Quality Management Strategy, Version 3.8 (2011, Updated 2022).* (2022).
- 99. World Health Organisation. Petroleum Products in Drinking Water. (2008).
- 100. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Regional Screening Levels Generic Tables. https://www.epa.gov/risk/regional-screening-levels-rsls-generic-tables (2024).
- 101. Department of Health. *Contaminated Sites Ground and Surface Water Chemical Screening Guidelines.* (2014).
- 102. Department of Health. *Guidelines for the Non-Potable Uses of Recycled Water in Western Australia.* (2011).
- 103. National Health and Medical Research Council. *Guidance on Per and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances* (*PFAS*) in Recreational Water. (2019).
- 104. Australian and New Zealand Governments. *Draft Australian & New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality: Livestock Drinking Water Guidelines*. (2023).
- 105. Oceanica Consulting Pty Ltd. *Evaluation of the Swan Canning Cleanup Program Action Plan, Final Evaluation Reports, Part A: Key Evaluation Findings, Report No. 394/6 and Part B: Supporting Information, Report No 394/7. Prepared for the Swan River Trust.* (2005).
- 106. City of Kalamunda. *Notice of Determination on Application for Planning Approval, Lot 3 (415) Mundaring Weir Road, Piesse Brook.* (2020).
- 107. Bibbul Ngarma Aboriginal Association & Evergreen Consultancy WA. *BoorYul-Bah-Bilya (Mandoon Bilya Helena River) Baseline Water and Sediment Sampling: Sampling and Analysis Plan, Ref: BBB-MBHR-BWQS-001.* (2024).
- 108. Department of Environmental Regulation. *Interim Guideline on the Assessment and Management of Perfluoroalkyl and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS): Contaminated Sites Guidelines*. (2016).
- 109. Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions. *Swan Canning Catchment Sampling and Analysis Plan, Rivers and Estuaries Science*. (2022).
- 110. Department of Water and Environmental Regulation. *Swan Canning Water Quality Improvement Plan (Project: SG-C-SCWQIP), Sampling and Analysis Plan, TRIM File No: WT9835, Aquatic Science Branch.* (2018).
- 111. Department of Water and Environmental Regulation. *Swan and Canning River Catchment Water Quality Monitoring Program (Project: SG-C-SWANCATCH), Sampling and Analysis Plan, TRIM File No: WT895, Water Science Branch.* (2018).
- 112. Department of Water. *Field Sampling Guidelines: A Guideline for Field Sampling for Surface Water Quality Monitoring Programs.* (2009).
- 113. Department of Water. *Surface Water Sampling Methods and Analysis Technical Appendices: Standard Operating Procedures for Water Sampling Methods and Analysis.* (2009).
- 114. Department of Water. *Water Quality Monitoring Program Design: A Guideline to the Development of Surface Water Quality Monitoring Programs.* (2009).
- 115. CSIRO. Handbook for Sediment Quality and Assessment. (2005).
- 116. University of Western Australia. Kangaroo paw's poisonous past. *https://www.news.uwa.edu.au/archive/201106223672/research/kangaroo-paws-poisonous-past/* (2011).
- 117. Department of Planning. *Middle Helena Catchment Area: Land Use and Water Management Strategy*. (2010).
- 118. Department of Planning Lands and Heritage. *Draft State Planning Policy 2.9 Planning for Water.* (2021).



- 119. Department of Water. *Mundaring Weir Catchment Area, Drinking Water Source Protection Plan, Report No 69.* (2007).
- 120. Department of Water and Environmental Regulation. *Operational Policy 13: Recreation within Public Drinking Water Source Areas on Crown Land*. (2019).
- 121. Department of Water and Environment Regulation. *Water Quality Information Sheet 39, Aboriginal Customary Activities in Public Drinking Water Source Areas in the South West Native Title Settlement Area.* (2019).
- 122. Trility. *Mundaring Water Treatment Project: Achieving and Securing Future Water Needs*. (2020).
- 123. Department of Water. *Operational Policy 4.3, , Identifying and Establishing Waterways Foreshore Area.* (2012).
- 124. Department of Water and Environmental Regulation. *Waterwise Perth Action Plan 2: Kep Katitjin Gabi Kaadadjan Growing Waterwise Communities in Boorloo (Perth) and Bindjareb (Peel) to Address Climate Change*. (2022).
- 125. Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions. *Planning for Localities along the Swan Canning Development Control Area Draft for Public Comment.* (2022).
- 126. Hassell Ltd. Swan and Helena Rivers Management Framework Report. (2007).
- 127. Latitude Creative Services, Heritage and Conservation Professionals & National Trust (WA). Swan and Helena Rivers Management Framework: Heritage Audit and Statement of Significance, Prepared for the Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council. https://www.emrc.org.au/Profiles/emrc/Assets/ClientData/Documents/Page_Content/Environment al_Services/Swan_Helena/Heritage-Audit-and-Statement-of-Significance-Report.pdf (2009).
- 128. Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council. *Eastern Catchment Management Plan 2012-2022*. (2012).
- 129. Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council. Story Map: Swan and Helena Rivers Floodplain Development Strategy. https://www.arcgis.com/apps/MapJournal/index.html?appid=c93ca8893b584e06976bbb35ce502c6 a (2020).
- 130. Transplan Pty Ltd. *Swan and Helena Rivers Regional Recreational Path, Development Plan Prepared for Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council.* (2009).
- 131. Stephens, D. *Swan and Helena Rivers Flood Study: Hydrology. Prepared for Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council.* (2016).
- 132. Nathan, R. *Swan and Helena Rivers Flood Study, Review of HARC Draft Report for the Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council.* (2016).
- 133. Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council. *Understanding and Managing Flood Risk in Perth's Eastern Region, Final Project Report.* (2016).
- 134. Department of Biodiversity, C. and A. & Conservation and Parks Commission. *Forest Management Plan 2024-2033*. (2023).
- 135. Milne, P. Alcoa mining threatens Perth's drinking water. *WA Today* (2023).
- 136. Thompson, B. WA Premier warns Alcoa over threat to drinking water. *Australian Financial Review* (2023).
- 137. Environmental Protection Authority. *Bauxite Mining in the Darling Range, Western Australia*. (1978).



Appendix 1 Mandoon Catchment Management

Under the South West Native Title Settlement 2021, Noongar people are recognised as Traditional Owners of southwest WA through six Indigenous Land Use Agreements (ILUAs). The Whadjuk ILUA covers most of Mandoon catchment except the river's headwaters which fall under the Ballardong and Gnaala Karla Booja ILUAs. In 2022, the Whadjuk, Ballardong and Gnaala Karla Booja Aboriginal Corporations were appointed to represent the ILUAs. The settlement includes opportunities for co-management of conservation land with DBCA and creation of the Noongar Land Estate, with up to 320,000 hectares to be held by the Noongar Boodja Trust. Large areas of the Middle Mandoon are earmarked for potential transfer to the Estate

Planning authorities, such as the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC), Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH), local governments and redevelopment authorities (e.g. DevelopmentWA), administer the *Planning and Development Act 2005*. Authorities seek advice on water resources and waterways from relevant government departments e.g. DWER and DBCA. Planning in the Mandoon Catchment is administered by six local planning schemes (Mundaring, Swan, Kalamunda, York, Beverley and Northam) and decisions are impacted by different knowledge levels and motivations of local government councillors.

In 2010, DPLH released the *Middle Helena Land Use and Water Management Strategy*¹¹⁷ to combine land use planning, management and water protection in the middle catchment (upper and lower excluded). The *Draft State Planning Policy 2.9 Planning for Water*¹¹⁸ and its guidelines apply to land planning decisions that may impact the river. DPLH also manage the river's heritage values including the Helena River Aboriginal Heritage Site under the Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972.

The WAPC acquires and manages land on the Lower Mandoon foreshore for parks and recreation under the *Metropolitan Region Scheme 1963*, including large areas in Midland, Hazelmere, Guildford and Woodbridge. DevelopmentWA is responsible for developing areas of the foreshore for public use under the *Metropolitan Redevelopment Act 2011*, including the former Midland Railway Workshops.

Water resources in WA are protected and managed under six separate management acts. Through one of these acts, the *Water Agencies (Powers) Act 1984*, the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) leads water resources management by coordinating cross-government efforts. A Water Reform Bill was proposed in 2006 to consolidate and update the six separate pieces of legislation that govern WA's water resources but this was abandoned in December 2023.

DWER manage parts of the Mandoon catchment for public drinking water supply through the *Mundaring Weir Catchment Area Drinking Water Source Protection Plan*¹¹⁹ and *Operational Policy 13, Recreation in Public Drinking Water Source Areas (PDWSA*)¹²⁰. PDWSA are managed under the *Country Areas Water Supply Act 1947* and *Metropolitan Water Supply, Sewerage and Drainage Act 1909*. Noongar Traditional Owners have controlled access to heritage sites in PDWSA for cultural activites¹²¹.

Management is shared with Water Corporation, a water service provider of public drinking water, wastewater and drainage which operates the river's dams and drinking water infrastructure under license conditions. This includes water releases from the Lower Pumpback Dam to maintain stream habitat. A global infrastructure company, Acciona, operates the 165 ML/day water treatment plant at the Weir and supplies treated water to Water Corporation¹²².

DWER have a role in approving water management strategies that accompany planning proposals adjacent foreshore areas where development may impact waterways, consistent with *Operational Policy 4.3, Identifying and Establishing Waterways Foreshore Areas*¹²³. DWER also manages water and environmental regulation (e.g. vegetation clearing, industry licences, permits and approvals), urban water management and building waterwise communities¹²⁴.

DWER coordinate the *Healthy Rivers* program which collects data and develops collaborative solutions to improve river health. There are two *Healthy Rivers* sites on the Mandoon: 'Mundaring Weir Downstream - HRDSMW' in the middle catchment and 'Whiteman Road – SWN10' in the lower, both of which were last assessed by DWER in November 2012. The 2012 assessments used standard methods from the South West



Index of River Condition⁸⁹ including fish, crayfish and macroinvertebrate presence, aquatic habitat, water quality (dissolved oxygen, temperature, conductivity, pH, colour, alkalinity, turbidity and nutrients), fringing vegetation, channel morphology, erosion, connectivity, local land use and water flow. There is very little public information on the assessment results and consultation with DWER's River Science team indicates that they have not prepared Condition Summaries for the sites.

The Department of Health (DOH) regulates the quality of drinking water in WA in accordance with guidance set out in the Australian Drinking Water Guidelines⁹⁸. These guidelines are published by the National Health and Medical Research Council, Australia's peak public health policy organisation, and are designed to provide an authoritative reference on what defines safe, good quality water, how it can be achieved and how it can be assured. Scheme suppliers, such as Water Corporation, must manage and monitor their systems and report the results to the DOH in accordance with agreed protocols. The Advisory Committee for the Purity of Water is a non-statutory inter-departmental committee that operates under the DOH. The Committee has been monitoring the quality of drinking water in WA since 1925, and also recommends improvements in monitoring and management protocols to the Ministers responsible for Health and Water Resources.

The Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) manages state forest and conservation estate along the river under the *Conservation and Land Management Act 1984 (CALM Act)*. There are no individual management plans for the river's six national parks (Beelu, Gooseberry Hill, Greenmount, Helena, Kalamunda, Wandoo).

DBCA also manage the Lower Mandoon downstream of the Pumpback Dam under the *Swan and Canning Rivers Management Act 2006* and *Swan Canning River Protection Strategy 2015*⁷⁷. Under the Act, the Riverbed (River Reserve) is vested in DBCA and the Riverpark (crown land along the river) is jointly managed by DBCA and the foreshore manager who include local government, other state government agencies and private land owners. The CALM Act established the *Swan Canning Development Control Area (DCA)* for which DBCA is the primary planning authority. In 2022, DBCA released a draft Planning Policy for the DCA, including the Lower Helena 'Mandoon' area¹²⁵. The Swan River Trust is an advisory body under the Act.

The Swan Canning Water Quality Monitoring Program is a long term routine monitoring program that assists the DBCA with managing the Swan Canning Estuary which includes the Lower Mandoon locality up to the Lower Pumpback Dam. The program provides regular reporting on water quality and catchment compliance against short and long term nutrient management targets from the *Swan-Canning Cleanup Program*^{81,82} and/or the ANZECC guidelines for aquatic ecosystems⁸⁸. Key analytes measured include nitrogen, phosphorus, dissolved organic carbon, suspended solids, dissolved oxygen, pH, temperature and specific conductivity. There is one sampling site on the Mandoon: 'Whiteman Road – HELENR' located in the same location as the DWER 'Whiteman Road – SWN10' site. Data is shared with DWER for input into the Water Information Reporting platform : (https://wir.water.wa.gov.au/Pages/Water-Information-Reporting.aspx).

DBCA is also responsible for biodiversity and threatened flora, fauna and ecological communities in accordance with the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* and support community on-ground action and strategic initiatives in the catchment via the Eastern Region Landcare Program (ERLP), the Swan Alcoa Landcare Program (SALP) and Community Rivercare grants. The ERLP coordinates landcare by state and local government and community groups in Perth's Eastern Region. This includes the catchments of Mandoon-Helena River, Jane Brook, Susannah Brook, Blackadder-Woodbridge Creek and Wooroloo Brook. ERLP was hosted by the Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council (EMRC) until 2021 and Perth NRM until 2023. DBCA are currently exploring future ERLP delivery models with the community. Under EMRC, ERLP delivered the *Swan and Helena River Management Framework 2007*¹²⁶, the *Swan and Helena Rivers Heritage Audit & Statement of Significance* 2009¹²⁷, the *Eastern Catchment Management Plan 2012-2022*¹²⁸, the *Swan and Helena Rivers Floodplain Development Strategy 2020*¹²⁹ and various flood, ecology and recreation plans¹³⁰⁻¹³³.

The Forest Products Commission (FPC) manages and develops WA's forest industry including plantation and native forest on state government land. In the Mandoon catchment, this includes Greenmount and Mundaring State Forests. The FPC work under the *Forest Products Act 2000* and the *WA Forest Management Plan 2024-2033*¹³⁴ which was produced by DBCA. The plan aims for a significant reduction in native forest logging although it excludes clearing for mining.



The Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety (DMIRS) regulates mining including environmental compliance and management. Sand mining occurs in the Upper Mandoon although the catchment has largely avoided, thus far, the extensive clearing associated with bauxite strip mining which has impacted the wider southwest forests^{135,136}. Parts of the Mandoon catchment are within Alcoa and other mining lease areas¹³⁷.

The Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) administer the *Fish Resources Management Act 1994* under which it is illegal to capture freshwater fish and crayfish without a licence. A south-west freshwater angling licence is required in waters south of Greenough and above the tidal influence including all lakes, dams, rivers and streams. A separate licence and rules apply to marron. Fishing is banned in drinking water supply catchments. DPIRD undertake surveillance, monitoring and, where possible, eradication of aquatic pests. They manage Freshwater Fish Distribution in WA, an interactive online website, and FishWatch, a 24 hour hotline for reporting aquatic pests, illegal fishing and fish kills. DPIRD are the state coordinator for fish kills, including response to ocean fish kills, although DWER manage kills in estuaries, rivers and inland water bodies and DBCA manage kills specifically in the Swan Canning system, which includes the Lower Mandoon locality up to the Lower Pumpback Dam.



Appendix 2 Sampling Procedures

Sampling will be undertaken in the following order:

- 1. Sampling for chemical analysis.
- 2. Measurement of physiochemical parameters.
- 3. Any other measurements and samples (i.e. stream width, macroinvertebrate presence etc).

Sampling will be undertaken in accordance with the following procedures.

General Sampling Procedures

Complete the sample documentation and field record sheets during the sampling. Chain of custody forms are required to keep track of samples from the field to the laboratory.

Wear a new pair of powder-free, disposable nitrile gloves at all times at each site whilst sampling. Once sampling has been completed at each site, the gloves must be disposed of in the designated bin bag to avoid cross contamination between different sites and contamination from suncream etc. Latex and PVC gloves are not suitable for sampling.

Always use laboratory supplied sample bottles.

Don't remove the lid from the sample bottle until just before the sample is to be taken and replace the lid immediately afterwards. Never put the lid on the ground as this increases contamination risk.

Do not touch the inside of sample collection vessels (e.g., grab pole sampler), sample bottles or lids with bare hands or other sampling equipment.

Certain parameters require direct collection into the sample bottle (with no transfer allowed) including PAHS, TRH, PFAS and various pesticides and herbicides.

Sample bottles should not be pre-rinsed when sampling for metals, TOC, BTEX, PFAS and VOCs. This includes any sample bottles containing acid preservatives.

Fill sample bottles slowly and down the side edge to the specified level. Slow filling is essential to prevent splash back of corrosive and toxic chemicals and loss of preservatives.

In some cases, the sample bottle must be filled to the top, as the existence of an air space may affect the sample, including samples collected for the analysis of TRH, BTEX and VOCs. Samples that need to be filled completely, to exclude all air space, must never be frozen.

All other sample bottles should be filled to just below the shoulder of the bottle (~80% of capacity) to leave an airspace which will allow for freezing.

Store and transport the samples as specified. Most samples require storage at 1-4 °C and to be kept cool using ice bricks or ice (refrigeration), however, samples for amoeba should not be chilled and should be kept at ambient temperature.

Samples must be received by the laboratory within the maximum holding time for the parameter to be analysed, allowing enough time within the holding time for the laboratory to process the sample.

Samples that require filtration should be filtered as soon as possible after sample collection. Take care never to handle the filter paper. Filter papers should never be reused.

If in any doubt about any aspect of sample collection, treatment, storage or analysis for particular parameters, then consult the analytical laboratory for up-to-date advice/techniques.

Water Sampling for Chemical Analysis

Water samples will be collected by direct sampling or grab pole sampling as follows:



1. Ensure that labelling on the bottle to be filled is correct and that the sample number matches the number on the paperwork (field record sheets and chain of custody form).

2. Take the sample from the bank, or wade into the water in waders or wellington boots, minimising disturbance as much as possible.

3. When filling the bottle (both for rinsing and for the final sample) take the sample upstream and to the side of you. Collect samples from just below the surface, avoiding any surface scum and debris.

4. Uncap the bottle to be filled, immerse the bottle in the water (depth of ~15 cm) lying it flat with its mouth towards the flow of the water, then slowly move the bottle forwards into the flowing water.

5. If the bottles contain preservatives, they must not be rinsed and should be filled by decanting from another rinsed bottle. Be careful when filling to prevent splash back.

6. If rinsing is required, allow approximately 20 mL of water to enter the bottle. Cap, shake well and pour the rinsate out downstream. Repeat twice so the bottle is rinsed three times (if required).

7. Fill the bottle, again upstream and to the side of yourself at a depth of ~15 cm, moving it slowly forwards through the water to the required level.

8. Cap tightly and store the sample bottle as required for transport to the laboratory.

Filtering Water Samples

Some water samples should be filtered in the field using either a portable filter station or a disposable filter and syringe supplied by the laboratory. A filter and syringe was used for this sampling event, as follows:

1. Preferably filter the samples on a level surface (e.g. back of a ute tray). Avoid duty conditions and rain: in both cases use the lid to cover the top funnel while filtering.

- 2. Always wear nitrile gloves for all filtering.
- 3. Homogenise your sample gently before filtering.
- 4. Fill the syringe with sample water.

5. Carefully pick up the filter, making sure not to touch the centre and that nothing is stuck to it, and screw the syringe onto the filter.

6. Slowly close the syringe to push the water through the filter and fill the sample bottle.

7. Cap tightly and store the sample bottle in an esky on ice-bricks.

Sediment Sampling for Chemical Analysis

Sediment samples will be collected by direct sampling or sediment tube sampling as follows:

1. Ensure that labelling on the container to be filled is correct and that the sample number matches the number on the paperwork (field record sheets and chain of custody form).

2. Take the sample from the bank, or wade into the water in waders or wellington boots, minimising disturbance as much as possible.

3. Take the sediment sample from upstream and to the side of you. Collect samples from the surface sediment, avoiding any vegetation, rocks, gravel and debris.

4. Uncap the container to be filled.

5. Push the container on an angle into the sediment of the riverbed to a depth of \sim 5 cm and slowly move forwards into the direction of the current to fill with sediment.

6. Whilst the container is still under the water, replace the lid and close tightly.



7. Store the sample container as required for transport to the laboratory.

Measurement of Physiochemical Parameters

Measurement

Physiochemical parameters will be measured using the following process:

1. Remove the protective, water filled cap.

2. Turn on the YSI Pro DSS handheld unit.

3. Lower the clean and calibrated Pro DSS into the water near or at the same site where water samples were taken. Take care to minimise sediment disturbance if you have to enter the water.

4. Ensure that all probes are fully submerged in the water. In shallow water, the probe may need to be held on an angle. Ideally the probes should be ~10cm under the water surface, but this may not be possible in shallow waters, and not within ~10cm of sediments. If the water is very shallow, place the probes in the middle of the water column and kept them in a gentle motion while taking care not to stir up the sediments.

5. Allow sufficient time for the probe to stabilise (minimum of two minutes).

6. Press enter to log the measurements and then record the readings on the field record sheet. Results should be stored electronically on the instrument as well as the field record sheet as a back-up in case the electronic file is corrupted. Include the date and time of sampling in the record.

7. When back at the car, store the sonde back in its protective water filled casing.

Take care when handling and transporting the water quality parameter meter as they are delicate and can easily be damaged.

Calibration of the water quality parameter is critical to ensure the accuracy and precision of the probes and the physiochemical data you collect. It allows you to verify the data and ensure it can be used with confidence. Daily calibration is required each day before you go out into the field and as soon as you return from sampling. You should keep a written record of these calibrations.

Calibration Process

The YSI Pro DSS unit will be calibrated using the following process:

Conductivity:

1. Rinse calibration cup and probes with a small amount of 1413uS/cm solution three times.

2. Fill calibration cup with 1413uS/cm conductivity so that the solution is above the vent holes of sensor, then place probes into calibration cup and allow readings to stabilise.

3. Once stable, press 'Cal', then select Conductivity \rightarrow Sp Conductance \rightarrow SPC mS/cm.

4. Using the arrow keys select 'Calibration Value' and enter 1.413 using the arrow keys, then Enter.

- 5. Select 'Accept Calibration' this will correct your reading to 1.413mS/cm.
- 6. Empty standard solution into container labelled 'Post Check 1.413mS/cm solution.

pH (2 point):

1. Rinse calibration cup and probes with a small amount of pH 7 solution three times.

2. Fill calibration cup with pH 7 solution so that the probes are fully immersed, then place probes into calibration cup and allow readings to stabilise.

3. Once stable, press 'Cal', then select pH.



4. Select 'Accept Calibration' – pH is automatically adjusted due inbuilt temperature compensation.

- 5. At the bottom of the screen will ready 'Ready for point 2'.
- 6. Empty pH 7 solution into container labelled 'Post Check pH 7'.

7. Rinse calibration cup and probes with a small amount of pH 10 solution three times.

8. Fill calibration cup with pH 10 solution so that the probes are fully immersed, then place probes into calibration cup and allow readings to stabilise.

9. Select 'Accept Calibration'.

10. At the bottom of the screen, will ready 'Ready for point 3'.

11. Repeat above steps for third calibration point (pH 10 solution). If undertaking a two-step process, press 'Cal' to finish.

12. Rinse calibration cup and probes with tap water.

Dissolved oxygen:

- 1. Gently remove any moisture from the DO cap and temperature probes with a cotton bud.
- 2. Place 1 cm of tap water in the bottom of the calibration cup (ensure probe is not immersed).
- 3. Screw the lid partially on to allow the DO probe to be vented to the atmosphere (1-2 threads).
- 4. Allow a few minutes for the readings to stabilise.
- 5. Press 'Cal', then select DO \rightarrow DO %.
- 6. When stable select 'Accept Calibration' this will correct your readings to 100.0%

After calibration, wash the calibration cup with tap water and fill with 3 cm of water for storage. Ensure cables are clean and near for the next use and enter the details into the Field Record Sheets.



Appendix 3 Procedures for PFAS Sampling

Cross contamination is a significant risk in the sampling for PFAS in surface waters and sediment. To avoid this, the protocols developed by DWER in the *Interim Guideline on the Assessment and Management of PFAS*¹⁰⁸ will be strictly adhered to during all PFAS sampling and laboratory processing.

- Sun cream must not be worn. Physical barriers will be used instead i.e. long sleeved shirt, face and neck sleeve, wide brimmed hat, long pants and nitrile gloves
- All clothing must be more than six washes old.
- Hand creams, moisturisers and make up must not be worn.
- Plastic or foil packaged food or drink with a non-stick internal barrier is not allowed.

Sampling

1. Before sampling commences, samplers will be assigned roles: one person will be the sample collector and the other will be assigned the "clean-hands" role.

2. At the start of each sampling day, both samplers will wash their hands and forearms with soap, then PFAS free deionised water, then dry their hands with a clean paper towel and put on clean nitrile gloves.

3. At each site and before sample collection, the clean hands sampler will put on new nitrile gloves and then provide the sample collector with clean nitrile gloves and a sample bottle (HDPE with no PFTE liner provided by the laboratory).

4. When samples are collected on foot, the sampler will enter the water downstream of the intended sampling location and walk slowly into the flow.

5. Once at the desired location, the sampler will submerge the sample bottle into the water, cap first. When fully submerged the bottle will be faced into the direction flow and the cap removed to allow the bottle to fill.

6. Before the bottle is removed from the water, the cap will be screwed on tightly.

7. The sampler will return the sample to the clean hands sampler, who will dry the bottle with a clean paper towel.

8. The sample collector will then remove their gloves, wash their hands with deionised water, dry them with a clean paper towel and put on a new pair of gloves.

9. The sample bottle will be double bagged (in food grade snap-lock HDPE bag) and stored in a clean esky on double bagged ice.

10. The nitrile gloves will then be worn whilst travelling to the next site.



Appendix 4 Field Observations and Results by Location





| Name | Helena Swan | |
|--|--|--|
| Watercourse | Mandoon Bilva – Helena River | |
| | -31 89708 115 9858 immediately unstream of Bushmead Rd bridge | |
| WIR Ref | 6161091 is located 76 m upstream | |
| | City of Swan | |
| | Downstream site not tidally influenced by Derharl Yerrigan, downstream of former Bellevue | |
| Rationale | Hazardous Waste Facility and Midland workshops, near BNAA 2023 eDNA site on Riverbank Bld. | |
| Elevation | 19.9 m AHD | |
| Field Parameters | Conductivity 1,095 uS/cm; dissolved oxygen 55%; salinity 550 ppm; pH 6.76, redox 131 mV; TDS | |
| | 712 mg/L; turbidity 17.6 NTU | |
| Field Observations | | |
| Flowing water, brown a | and orange colour, no sheen or floating debris. | |
| Many weeds on banks | e.g. fumitory, grassy weeds, arum lily, bamboo, possible aquatic weeds. | |
| Some native vegetatio | n e.g. river gums, melaleuca sp. | |
| No visible fish, frogs, tadpoles and no frog noises. Bubbles observed from the river bed when taking sample. | | |
| Many mosquitoes, no other visible insects, lots of footprints (birds, dog/fox/cat?). | | |
| • Difficult access, steep | slope from Bushmead Rd, tall grassy weeds and trip hazards. Much litter on banks. | |
| Water Results | | |
| Metals, nutrients, surfa | ctants and microbes detected above the limit of reporting (LOR). | |
| Pesticides, herbicides, | hydrocarbons, volatile organics and PFAS compounds not detected. | |
| Water – Human Health D | IGV Exceedances | |
| Ammonia at 0.02 mg/L | above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. | |
| Dissolved solids at 700 | –712 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. | |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 130 CFU/100 | ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. | |
| Enterococci at 160 CFL | J/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and recreation DGV of 60-100 CFU/100ml. | |
| Iron at 4.6 mg/L above | a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Manganese at 0.13 mg | /L above a drinking water aesthetic and recreation DGV of 0.1 mg/L. | |
| • MBAS at 0.3 mg/L abov | ve a recreation DGV of 0.2 mg/L | |
| • Turbidity at 17.6–18 N ⁻ | ΓU (field–lab) above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 5 mg/L. | |
| Water – Primary Industrie | es DGV Exceedances | |
| Chloride at 230 mg/L a | above an agricultural irrigation LTV and STV of 175 mg/L. | |
| Dissolved solids at 700–712 mg/L (lab-field) above a stock watering DGV of 500 mg/L. | | |
| • E. coli at 130 CFU/100ml above an agricultural irrigation LTV and STV of 10 mg/L and a stock watering DGV of 100 | | |
| CFU/100ml. | 1/100ml above a stock watering DGV of 100 CEL1/100ml | |
| Iron at 4.6 mg/L above | an agricultural irrigation LTV of 0.2 mg/l | |
| • fioli at 4.0 filg/L above | an agricultural irrigation $LT/$ and $ST/$ of 115 mg/l | |
| • Journal 140 mg/L a | Solve an agricultural inigation LTV and STV of 115 Hig/L . | |
| • Total prospriorous at C | vistem DGV Exceedances | |
| • Aluminium at 0.14 mg | /L above a freshwater DGV of 0.027 mg/L | |
| Conductivity at 1 005 | L above a freshwater DGV of 0.027 filg/L. | |
| • Conductivity at 1,095- | 1,200 us/cm (netu-tab) above a neshwater DGV of <120-500 us/cm. | |
| Copper at 0.001 mg/L | at a freshwater DGV of 0.001 flig/L. | |
| • Dissolved oxygen at 54 | 4.0% dbuve a freshwater offwart gritaria of 10 CEU/100ml | |
| • <i>E. Coll</i> at 130 CFU/100 | nt above wastewater entuent criteria of 10 CFU/100ml. | |
| • IIOII at 4.6 IIIg/L above | Iron at 4.6 mg/L above a treshwater DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Nitrate at 0.17 mg/L at | • Nitrate at 0.17 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.017 mg/L. | |
| Total oxidised nitroger | n (nitrate+nitrite as NOX-N) at 0.18 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.15 mg/L. | |
| Total nitrogen at 1.2 m | g/L at a meshwater DGV of 1.2 mg/L and above the Swan Canning target of 1 mg/L. | |
| Iotal phosphorous at 0 | Iotal phosphorous at 0.06 mg/L above a treshwater DGV of 0.065 mg/L. | |
| Oranium at 0.001 mg/l Zing at 0.005 mg/l | above a neshwater DGV of 0.0005 mg/L. | |
| ZINC AT U.UU5 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.0024 mg/L. | | |
| • Motols and suttients | started above the LOD | |
| Metals and nutrients d | elected above the LUK. | |
| Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons, surfactants, volatiles and PFAS compounds not detected. | | |
| Sealment – Sealment Qu | | |
| No exceedances of the | e DGV, atthough limited DGV exist to enable screening. | |





Helena Swan Standing under Bushmead Rd bridge looking upstream at sample site



Helena Swan Immediately downstream of Bushmead Rd bridge looking downstream to Riverbank Reserve



| Watercourse Mandoon Bilya – Helena River Location -31.9000, 116.0075, at site of former Whiteman Rd bridge WIR Ref 616086 LGA City of Swan Rationale DBCA & DWER sampling site, downstream of Hazelmere industrial estate Elevation 26.3 m AHD Conductivity 1,176 uS/cm; dissolved oxygen 56%; salinity 590 ppm; pH 6.64, redox 159 mV; TDS 764 mg/L; turbidity 14.7 NTU Field Observations • Flowing water, brown and yellow colour, no sheen or floating debris. • Many weeds on banks e.g. grassy weeds, arum lily, blackberry, fig. wavy gladioli, oxalis, castor oil, eastern states wattles, possible aquatic weeds. Some native vegetation e.g. large river gums, bulrushes. • No visible fish, frogs, tadpoles and no frog noises. Bubbles observed from river bed when taking sampling. • Loud insects, possibly crickets/cicada. Many dragonflies, butterflies, galahs, 28 parrots, wardongs (ravens), a blue wren, unidentified birds and 4 guinea fowl. • Much litter, fly-tipped commercial waste, drums, tyres, concrete, barbed wire fence, green waste. • Moderately easy to access from Whiteman Rd, some rough ground and trip hazards. Water Results • Metals, nutrients, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. • Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DGV Exceedances | |
|---|--|
| Location -31.9000, 116.0075, at site of former Whiteman Rd bridge WIR Ref 616086 LGA City of Swan Rationale DBCA & DWER sampling site, downstream of Hazelmere industrial estate Elevation 26.3 m AHD Field Parameters Conductivity 1,176 uS/cm; dissolved oxygen 56%; salinity 590 ppm; pH 6.64, redox 159 mV; TDS 764 mg/L; turbidity 14.7 NTU Field Observations • • Flowing water, brown and yellow colour, no sheen or floating debris. • Many weeds on banks e.g. grassy weeds, arum Iily, blackberry, fig. wavy gladioli, oxalis, castor oil, eastern states wattles, possible aquatic weeds. Some native vegetation e.g. large river gums, bulrushes. • No visible fish, frogs, tadpoles and no frog noises. Bubbles observed from river bed when taking sampling. • Loud insects, possibly crickets/cicada. Many dragonflies, butterflies, galahs, 28 parrots, wardongs (ravens), a blue wren, unidentified birds and 4 guinea fowl. • Much litter, fly-tipped commercial waste, drums, tyres, concrete, barbed wire fence, green waste. • Moderately easy to access from Whiteman Rd, some rough ground and trip hazards. Water Results • Metals, nutrients, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. • Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water Human Health DGV Exceedances • Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a | |
| WiR Ref 616086 LGA City of Swan Rationale DBCA & DWER sampling site, downstream of Hazelmere industrial estate Elevation 26.3 m AHD Field Parameters Conductivity 1,176 uS/cm; dissolved oxygen 56%; salinity 590 ppm; pH 6.64, redox 159 mV; TDS 764 mg/L; turbidity 14.7 NTU Field Observations • • Flowing water, brown and yellow colour, no sheen or floating debris. • Many weeds on banks e.g. grassy weeds, arum lily, blackberry, fig, wavy gladioli, oxalis, castor oil, eastern states wattles, possible aquatic weeds. Some native vegetation e.g. large river gums, bulrushes. • No visible fish, frogs, tadpoles and no frog noises. Bubbles observed from river bed when taking sampling. • Loud insects, possibly crickets/cicada. Many dragonflies, butterflies, galahs, 28 parrots, wardongs (ravens), a blue wren, unidentified birds and 4 guinea fowl. • Much litter, fly-tipped commercial waste, drums, tyres, concrete, barbed wire fence, green waste. • Moderately easy to access from Whiteman Rd, some rough ground and trip hazards. Water Results • • Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DGV Exceedances • • Amonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation | |
| LGA City of Swan Rationale DBCA & DWER sampling site, downstream of Hazelmere industrial estate Elevation 26.3 m AHD Field Parameters Conductivity 1.176 uS/cm; dissolved oxygen 56%; salinity 590 ppm; pH 6.64, redox 159 mV; TDS 764 mg/L; turbidity 14.7 NTU Field Observations Flowing water, brown and yellow colour, no sheen or floating debris. Many weeds on banks e.g. grassy weeds, arum Iily, blackberry, fig, wavy gladioli, oxalis, castor oil, eastern states wattles, possible aquatic weeds. Some native vegetation e.g. large river gums, bulrushes. No visible fish, frogs, tadpoles and no frog noises. Bubbles observed from river bed when taking sampling. Loud insects, possibly crickets/cicada. Many dragonflies, butterflies, galahs, 28 parrots, wardongs (ravens), a blue wren, unidentified birds and 4 guinea fowl. Much litter, fly-tipped commercial waste, drums, tyres, concrete, barbed wire fence, green waste. Moderately easy to access from Whiteman Rd, some rough ground and trip hazards. Water Results Metals, nutrients, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. Pesticides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DGV Exceedances Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. Dissolved solids at 760-764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drink | |
| Rationale DBCA & DWER sampling site, downstream of Hazelmere industrial estate Elevation 26.3 m AHD Field Parameters Conductivity 1,176 uS/cm; dissolved oxygen 56%; salinity 590 ppm; pH 6.64, redox 159 mV; TDS 764 mg/L; turbidity 14.7 NTU Field Observations Flowing water, brown and yellow colour, no sheen or floating debris. Many weeds on banks e.g. grassy weeds, arum lily, blackberry, fig, wavy gladioli, oxalis, castor oil, eastern states wattles, possible aquatic weeds. Some native vegetation e.g. large river gums, bulrushes. No visible fish, frogs, tadpoles and no frog noises. Bubbles observed from river bed when taking sampling. Loud insects, possibly crickets/cicada. Many dragonflies, butterflies, galahs, 28 parrots, wardongs (ravens), a blue wren, unidentified birds and 4 guinea fowl. Much litter, fly-tipped commercial waste, drums, tyres, concrete, barbed wire fence, green waste. Moderately easy to access from Whiteman Rd, some rough ground and trip hazards. Water Results • Metals, nutrients, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. • Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DGV Exceedances • Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. • Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. • Dissolved solids at 760-764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aest | |
| Elevation 26.3 m AHD Field Parameters Conductivity 1,176 uS/cm; dissolved oxygen 56%; salinity 590 ppm; pH 6.64, redox 159 mV; TDS 764 mg/L; turbidity 14.7 NTU Field Observations Field Observations • Flowing water, brown and yellow colour, no sheen or floating debris. • Many weeds on banks e.g. grassy weeds, arum lily, blackberry, fig, wavy gladioli, oxalis, castor oil, eastern states wattles, possible aquatic weeds. Some native vegetation e.g. large river gums, bulrushes. • No visible fish, frogs, tadpoles and no frog noises. Bubbles observed from river bed when taking sampling. • Loud insects, possibly crickets/cicada. Many dragonflies, butterflies, galahs, 28 parrots, wardongs (ravens), a blue wren, unidentified birds and 4 guinea fowl. • Much litter, fly-tipped commercial waste, drums, tyres, concrete, barbed wire fence, green waste. • Moderately easy to access from Whiteman Rd, some rough ground and trip hazards. Water Results Metals, nutrients, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. • Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DCV Exceedances Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a crinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. • Colicide at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 600 mg/L. • E. coli at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking w | |
| Field Parameters Conductivity 1,176 uS/cm; dissolved oxygen 56%; salinity 590 ppm; pH 6.64, redox 159 mV; TDS 764 mg/L; turbidity 14.7 NTU Field Observations Flowing water, brown and yellow colour, no sheen or floating debris. Anny weeds on banks e.g. grassy weeds, arum lily, blackberry, fig, wavy gladioli, oxalis, castor oil, eastern states wattles, possible aquatic weeds. Some native vegetation e.g. large river gums, bulrushes. No visible fish, frogs, tadpoles and no frog noises. Bubbles observed from river bed when taking sampling. Loud insects, possibly crickets/cicada. Many dragonflies, butterflies, galahs, 28 parrots, wardongs (ravens), a blue wren, unidentified birds and 4 guinea fowl. Much litter, fly-tipped commercial waste, drums, tyres, concrete, barbed wire fence, green waste. Moderately easy to access from Whiteman Rd, some rough ground and trip hazards. Water Results • Metals, nutrients, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. • Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health UF Exceedances • Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a crinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. • Coliai 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. • E. coliai 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' • Filterococci at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. • Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking wate | |
| Field Observations Flowing water, brown and yellow colour, no sheen or floating debris. Many weeds on banks e.g. grassy weeds, arum lily, blackberry, fig, wavy gladioli, oxalis, castor oil, eastern states wattles, possible aquatic weeds. Some native vegetation e.g. large river gums, bulrushes. No visible fish, frogs, tadpoles and no frog noises. Bubbles observed from river bed when taking sampling. Loud insects, possibly crickets/cicada. Many dragonflies, butterflies, galahs, 28 parrots, wardongs (ravens), a blue wren, unidentified birds and 4 guinea fowl. Much litter, fly-tipped commercial waste, drums, tyres, concrete, barbed wire fence, green waste. Moderately easy to access from Whiteman Rd, some rough ground and trip hazards. Water Results Metals, nutrients, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DGV Exceedances Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. Dissolved solids at 760-764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. <i>E. coli</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Flowing water, brown and yellow colour, no sheen or floating debris. Many weeds on banks e.g. grassy weeds, arum lily, blackberry, fig, wavy gladioli, oxalis, castor oil, eastern states wattles, possible aquatic weeds. Some native vegetation e.g. large river gums, bulrushes. No visible fish, frogs, tadpoles and no frog noises. Bubbles observed from river bed when taking sampling. Loud insects, possibly crickets/cicada. Many dragonflies, butterflies, galahs, 28 parrots, wardongs (ravens), a blue wren, unidentified birds and 4 guinea fowl. Much litter, fly-tipped commercial waste, drums, tyres, concrete, barbed wire fence, green waste. Moderately easy to access from Whiteman Rd, some rough ground and trip hazards. Water Results Metals, nutrients, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DGV Exceedances Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. Dissolved solids at 760-764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. <i>E. coli</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Many weeds on banks e.g. grassy weeds, arum lily, blackberry, fig, wavy gladioli, oxalis, castor oil, eastern states wattles, possible aquatic weeds. Some native vegetation e.g. large river gums, bulrushes. No visible fish, frogs, tadpoles and no frog noises. Bubbles observed from river bed when taking sampling. Loud insects, possibly crickets/cicada. Many dragonflies, butterflies, galahs, 28 parrots, wardongs (ravens), a blue wren, unidentified birds and 4 guinea fowl. Much litter, fly-tipped commercial waste, drums, tyres, concrete, barbed wire fence, green waste. Moderately easy to access from Whiteman Rd, some rough ground and trip hazards. Water Results Metals, nutrients, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DGV Exceedances Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. Dissolved solids at 760–764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. <i>E. coli</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| possible aquatic weeds. Some native vegetation e.g. large river gums, bulrushes. No visible fish, frogs, tadpoles and no frog noises. Bubbles observed from river bed when taking sampling. Loud insects, possibly crickets/cicada. Many dragonflies, butterflies, galahs, 28 parrots, wardongs (ravens), a blue wren, unidentified birds and 4 guinea fowl. Much litter, fly-tipped commercial waste, drums, tyres, concrete, barbed wire fence, green waste. Moderately easy to access from Whiteman Rd, some rough ground and trip hazards. Water Results Metals, nutrients, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DGV Exceedances Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. Dissolved solids at 760-764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. <i>E. coli</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| No visible fish, frogs, tadpoles and no frog noises. Bubbles observed from river bed when taking sampling. Loud insects, possibly crickets/cicada. Many dragonflies, butterflies, galahs, 28 parrots, wardongs (ravens), a blue wren, unidentified birds and 4 guinea fowl. Much litter, fly-tipped commercial waste, drums, tyres, concrete, barbed wire fence, green waste. Moderately easy to access from Whiteman Rd, some rough ground and trip hazards. Water Results Metals, nutrients, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DGV Exceedances Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. Dissolved solids at 760-764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. <i>E. coli</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Loud insects, possibly crickets/cicada. Many dragonflies, butterflies, galahs, 28 parrots, wardongs (ravens), a blue wren, unidentified birds and 4 guinea fowl. Much litter, fly-tipped commercial waste, drums, tyres, concrete, barbed wire fence, green waste. Moderately easy to access from Whiteman Rd, some rough ground and trip hazards. Water Results Metals, nutrients, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DGV Exceedances Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. Dissolved solids at 760-764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. <i>E. coli</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Much litter, fly-tipped commercial waste, drums, tyres, concrete, barbed wire fence, green waste. Moderately easy to access from Whiteman Rd, some rough ground and trip hazards. Water Results Metals, nutrients, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DGV Exceedances Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. Dissolved solids at 760–764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. <i>E. coli</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Much litter, fly-tipped commercial waste, drums, tyres, concrete, barbed wire fence, green waste. Moderately easy to access from Whiteman Rd, some rough ground and trip hazards. Water Results Metals, nutrients, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DGV Exceedances Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. Dissolved solids at 760–764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. <i>E. coli</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Moderately easy to access from Whiteman Rd, some rough ground and trip hazards. Water Results Metals, nutrients, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DGV Exceedances Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. Dissolved solids at 760-764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. <i>E. coli</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Mater Results Metals, nutrients, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DGV Exceedances Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. Dissolved solids at 760-764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. <i>E. coli</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Metals, nutrients, surractants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DGV Exceedances Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. Dissolved solids at 760-764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. <i>E. coli</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Pesucides, herbicides, nydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. Water - Human Health DGV Exceedances Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. Dissolved solids at 760-764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. <i>E. coli</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| • Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. • Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. • Dissolved solids at 760-764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. • <i>E. coli</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. • <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. • Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Ammonia at 0.13 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. Dissolved solids at 760–764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. <i>E. coli</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Chloride at 300 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. Dissolved solids at 760–764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. <i>E. coli</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Dissolved solids at 760–764 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. <i>E. coli</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| <i>E. coll</i> at 140 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of "detection" and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. <i>Enterococci</i> at 53 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Enterococcl at 53 CFU/100mLabove a drinking water DGV of detection. Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| | |
| Manganese at 0.12 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and recreation DGV of 0.1 mg/L. MBAS at 0.4 mg/L above a recreation DCV of 0.2 mg/L | |
| MBAS dt 0.4 Mg/L db0ve d Techedilon DGV of 0.2 Mg/L. Turbidity at 10, 14.7 NTU (lab field) above a drinking water aecthetic and nen petable DCV of E mg/L | |
| Water - Primary Industries DGV Exceedances | |
| Chlorido at 200 mg/L above an agricultural irrigation LTV and STV of 175 mg/L | |
| Citoriue at 500 flig/L above all agricultural inigation Liv and Siv of 175 flig/L. Dissolved solids at 760, 764 mg/L (lab field) above a stock watering DGV of 500 mg/L | |
| Dissolved solids at 700-704 Hig/E (tab-field) above a stock watering DGV of 500 Hig/E. C. col/ot 140 CEU/100ml above an agricultural DCV of 10 CEU/100ml and a stock watering DCV of 100 CEU/100ml. | |
| • <i>E. Coll</i> at 140 CFO/100111 above an agricultural inrigation LTV of 0.2 mg/l | |
| If off at 5.6 flig/L above an agricultural irrigation LTV and STV of 115 mg/L Sodium at 160 mg/L above an agricultural irrigation LTV and STV of 115 mg/L | |
| Sociality at 160 mg/L above an agricultural imgation Liv and STV of 115 mg/L. | |
| Poren at 0.09 mg/L at a freshwater DGV of 0.09 mg/L | |
| • Doron at 0.09 mg/L at a meshwater DGV of 0.09 mg/L. • Conductivity at $1.176-1.300 \text{ uS/cm}$ (field-lab) above a freebwater DGV of $<120-300 \text{ uS/cm}$ | |
| Conductivity at 1,176-1,500 uS/CIII (Held-tab) above a freshwater DGV of <120-300 uS/CM. Dissolved evugen at E4 E% above a freshwater DGV of 200% | |
| Dissource oxygen at 50.5% above a neshwater offluent criteria of 10 CEU/100ml E. colint 140 CEU/100ml above wastewater offluent criteria of 10 CEU/100ml | |
| • L, COL at 140 CFO/100111 above wastewater Effluent Cfflend Of 10 CFO/1001111 • Eluoride at 0.3 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.29 mg/L | |
| • Further at 0.5 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.2 mg/L • Iron at 3.8 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.3 mg/L | |
| Nitrate at 0.23 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.017 mg/L | |
| • Total oxidised nitrogen (nitrate+nitrite as NOx-N) at 0.21 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.15 mg/L | |
| • PFOS at 0.041 µg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.00023 µg/L | |
| • Uranium at 0.002 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.0005 mg/L. | |
| • Zinc at 0.006 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.0024 mg/L. | |
| Sediment Results | |
| • Pesticides, hydrocarbons, metals, nutrients and surfactants detected. | |
| Herbicides, volatiles and PFAS compounds not detected above the LOR. | |
| Sediment – Sediment Quality DGV Exceedances | |
| • TRH C10-C40 at 335 mg/kg above a DGV of 280 mg/kg. | |
| Mercury at 0.23 mg/kg above a DGV of 0.15 mg/kg. | |
| • Naphthalene at 0.7 above a DGV of 0.16 mg/kg. | |





Whiteman Rd Standing at location of former Whiteman Rd bridge, looking upstream



Whiteman Rd Standing at location of former Whiteman Road bridge, looking downstream



| Name | Helena Roe | |
|--|--|--|
| Watercourse | Mandoon Bilva – Helena River | |
| | -31.90541, 116.0160, immediately upstream of Military Rd bridge (moved 83 m downstream of proposed | |
| Location | site due to access constraints – construction fence) | |
| WIR Ref | 6167030 is located 83 m upstream | |
| LGA | City of Swan – Shire of Mundaring boundary | |
| Rationale | At COS-SOM boundary, adjacent former Bellevue Hazardous Waste Facility, Helping the Helena | |
| Elevation | 27.4 m AHD | |
| Elevation | 27.4 III AND Conductivity 1.128 uS/cm; discolved exygen 59%; salinity 560 ppm; pH 6.73, redex 106 mV; TDS 733 mg/l; | |
| Parameters | turbidity 17.8 NTU | |
| Field Observatio | ns | |
| Flowing water | ; brown and orange colour, no sheen or floating debris, eroded banks. | |
| Many weeds of | on banks e.g. grassy weeds, bamboo, oxalis, castor oil, possible aquatic weeds. | |
| Some native v | egetation e.g. large river gums. | |
| Many mosquit | toes, no other visible insects. Wardongs (ravens). | |
| • No visible fish | , frogs, tadpoles and no frog noises. Bubbles observed from river bed when taking sample. | |
| Very neglecte | d and degraded, much litter, plastic, traffic cones, construction fencing on floor. | |
| Difficult acces | ss, requires climbing down bank, through tall weeds and over trip hazards. | |
| Bridge works | in process (shoring up), river fenced off with construction fencing. | |
| Water Results | | |
| Metals, nutrie | nts, surfactants, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. | |
| Pesticides, here | rbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. | |
| Water – Human I | Health DGV Exceedances | |
| Ammonia at 0 | .12 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. | |
| Chloride at 25 | 0 mg/L at a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L. | |
| Dissolved soli | ds at /10–733 mg/L (lab-field) above a drinking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L. | |
| • <i>E. Coll</i> at 240 (| LFO/100ml above a drinking water DGV of detection and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. | |
| • Enterococcia | (1 20 CFO/1001111 above a drinking water boy of detection and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/l | |
| Holl at 5.6 Hig. Manganoso at | - C above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.5 mg/L. | |
| Maligaliese al MBAS at 0.3 m | σ/L above a recreation DGV of 0.2 mg/L | |
| PEHXS+PEOS ; | MIDAD at 0.0 Mig/L above a fected (0) DGV 0) 0.2 Mig/L. DELVS: DEOS at 0.072 mg/L above a drinking water and non-netable DCV of 0.07 mg/L | |
| • Turbidity at 17 | 7 8–19 NTLL (field-lab) above a drinking water aesthetic and non-notable DGV of 5 mg/L | |
| Water – Primary | Industries DGV Exceedances | |
| Chloride at 25 | 50 mg/L above an agricultural irrigation LTV and STV of 175 mg/L. | |
| Dissolved soli | ds at 710–733 mg/L (lab-field) above a stock watering DGV of 500 mg/L. | |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 240 (| CFU/100ml above an agricultural DGV of 10 CFU/100ml and a stock watering DGV of 100 CFU/100ml. | |
| • Enterococci a | t 120 CFU/100ml above a stock watering DGV of 100 CFU/100ml. | |
| Iron at 3.8 mg | /L above an agricultural irrigation LTV of 0.2 mg/L. | |
| PFHxS+PFOS | at 0.072 ug/L above a stock watering DGV of 0.07 ug/L. | |
| • Sodium at 140 |) mg/L above an agricultural irrigation LTV and STV of 115 mg/L. | |
| Water – Freshwa | ter Ecosystem DGV Exceedances | |
| Aluminium at | 0.06 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.027 mg/L. | |
| Conductivity a | at 1,200–1,128 uS/cm (field-lab) above a freshwater DGV of <120-300 uS/cm. | |
| Dissolved oxy; | gen at 59.1% above a freshwater DGV of >80%. | |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 240 (| CFU/100ml above wastewater effluent criteria of 10 CFU/100ml. | |
| Iron at 3.8 mg | /L above a freshwater DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Nitrate at 0.12 | mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.017 mg/L. | |
| • PFOS at 0.048 | ug/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.00023 ug/L. | |
| Oranium at 0.0 | JU2 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.0005 mg/L. | |
| Seament Kesults | motals and nutrients detected | |
| Hydrocarbons Posticidos bos | n metals and multilents delected. | |
| Sediment - Sedir | nent Quality DGV Exceedances | |
| Nanhthalong | at 0.8 mg/kg above a DGV of 0.16 mg/kg | |
| | | |





Helena Roe Standing immediately downstream of Military Road bridge, looking downstream



Helena Roe Standing under Military Rd bridge, looking upstream



| Name | Craignish US |
|---|--|
| Watercourse | Mandoon Bilva – Helena River |
| Location | -31.93554, 116.0687, immediately upstream of Craignish gauging station (WIR 616018), in Beelu National |
| Location | Park (south bank) and Shre of Mundaring Reserve (north bank) |
| WIR Ref | 6167032 |
| LGA | Shire of Mundaring – City of Kalamunda boundary |
| Rationale | Immediately upstream of Craignish gauging station (616018), Helping the Helena site, previously detected elevated bydrocarbons (PAH), pear BNAA 2023 eDNA site |
| Flevation | 32.9 m AHD |
| Field | Conductivity 498 3 uS/cm ⁻ dissolved oxygen 59% salinity 240 ppm ⁻ pH 6 24 redox 89 1 mV ⁻ TDS 288 |
| Parameters | mg/L; turbidity 28.8 NTU |
| Field Observation | S S |
| Flowing water, | brown and orange colour, no sheen or floating debris. |
| Water depth at | 1 m at gauging station, light flow over the weir, water difficult to filter. |
| • Many weeds e.g. cape tulip, bridal creeper, weedy grasses, oxalis, buckthorn, olive, eastern states wattles, fumitory, possible | |
| aquatic weeds, algae. Native vegetation in surrounding forest e.g. river gums, melaleuca sp, jarrah and marri trees. | |
| • Lots of tiny silver fish, no visible frogs or tadpoles, many loud frog noises (motorbike frog and unidentified). | |
| Lots of dragont | lies (big brown, small red and medium blue), kulbardi (magpie), 28 parrot, galahs, ducks, unknown bird song, j store freebuster muscale on bank |
| Two groups of | nels neshwater mussels on bank. |
| Two groups or v | thern bank from Water Corporation dredging works |
| Easy to access the second | from walk trails along northern and southern banks |
| Water Results | |
| Metals nutrien | ts surfactants microbes and PEAS compounds detected |
| Pesticides, herb | picides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. |
| Water – Human H | ealth DGV Exceedances |
| • Aluminium at 0 | .7 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.2 mg/L. |
| • Ammonia at 0.0 |)5 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 100 CF | EU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. |
| • Enterococci at 98 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and recreation DGV of 60-100 CFU/100ml. | |
| Iron at 6.0 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Manganese at 0.16 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and recreation DGV of 0.1 mg/L. | |
| MBAS at 0.2 mg | ;/L above a recreation DGV of 0.2 mg/L. |
| • pH (field) at 6.2 | below a drinking water, non-potable and recreation DGV of >6.5. |
| Iurbidity at 28.8 | 8–36 NTU (field-lab) above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 5 mg/L. |
| water – Primary Ir | Idustries DGV Exceedances |
| • <i>E. COU</i> at 100 CF | 0/100ml above an agricultural impation DGV of 10 CF0/100ml and Stock watering DGV of 100 CF0/100ml. |
| • Iron at 6.0 Ing/1 | - above an agricultural imgalion Liv or 0.2 mg/L. |
| • Aluminium at 0 | 7 mg/L shows a freshwater DGV of 0.027 mg/L |
| Chromium (tota | a) at 0.002 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.0001 mg/L |
| Cobalt at 0.002 | mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.0014 mg/L. |
| Conductivity at 498–520 uS/cm (field-lab) above a freshwater DGV of <120-300 uS/cm | |
| • Copper at 0.002 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.001 mg/L. | |
| Dissolved oxyge | en at 59.3% above a freshwater DGV of >80%. |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 100 CF | -U/100ml above wastewater effluent criteria of 10 CFU/100ml. |
| Iron at 6.0 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Lead at 0.001 mg/L at a freshwater DGV of 0.001 mg/L. | |
| Nitrate at 0.08 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.017 mg/L. | |
| PFOS at 0.0005 ug/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.00023 ug/L. | |
| • pH (netd) at 6.2 below a treshwater DGV and wastewater effluent criteria of >6.5. | |
| • Turbinity at $28.8-36$ NTO (Held-lab) above a freshwater DGV of $<10-20$ NTO. | |
| Vanadium at 0.007 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.006 mg/L. | |
| A Hydrocarbons | motals and nutrients detected |
| Posticidos borb | nicides volatiles surfactants and PEAS compounds not detected above the LOP |
| Sediment - Sedim | ent Quality DGV Exceedances |
| No exceedance | s of the DGV, although limited DGV exist to enable screening. |





Craignish US Standing at Craignish Gauging Station, looking upstream



Craignish US Standing at Craignish Gauging Station, looking downstream at Craignish Weir



| Name | Lower Pumpback Dam |
|---|---|
| Watercourse | Mandoon Bilya – Helena River |
| Location | -31.94179, 116.0761, immediately downstream of Lower Pumpback Dam in river channel, in Beelu National Park (south bank) and Shre of Mundaring Reserve (north bank) |
| WIR Ref | - |
| LGA | Shire of Mundaring – City of Kalamunda boundary |
| Rationale | Immediately downstream of LPD, LPD is a public drinking water source, near BNAA 2023 eDNA site, outside of Reservoir Protection Zone (RPZ). |
| Elevation | 40.8 m AHD |
| Field Parameters | Conductivity 442.6 uS/cm; dissolved oxygen 28%; salinity 210 ppm; pH 6.49, redox 83.1 mV; TDS 325 mg/L; turbidity 12.2 NTU |
| Field Observation | 5 |
| Very light-no fle orange algae in | ow, brown and orange colour, organic rainbow sheen, strong iron-like smell, some floating organic matter, water, lots of debris and fallen branches in the channel. |
| • Large black/blue pipe in river channel, appears to be for release of water from LPD but unsure if pipe takes from dam or blue metal lined pool at base of dam wall, blue metal pool had shallow water in it. | |
| Black/blue pipe not flowing at time of sampling, sample taken from first river pool downstream of pipe outlet, no apparent surface water connection from blue metal pool and sample site at time of sampling. | |
| Many weeds on banks e.g. fumitory, grassy weeds, oxalis, cotton bush, watsonia, veldt daisy, bamboo, blackberry, possible aquatic weeds. Very overgrown and neglected. | |
| Native vegetati bracken ferns, j Tipy cilver fich | arrah and marri trees. |
| Many dragonflight freshwater must | es, march flies, honey bees, mosquitoes, wardongs (ravens), 28 parrot, other unidentified birds, small Carters sels. |
| Some litter on b | panks e.g. plastic, tyres. |
| Difficult access Corporation fac | , requires climbing down steep slope, through tall weeds and over trip hazards. Razor wire on Water cility fence. |
| Water Results | |
| Metals, nutrien | ts, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. |
| Pesticides, herb | icides, hydrocarbons, surfactants and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. |
| Water – Human H | ealth DGV Exceedances |
| <i>E. coli</i> at 150 CF <i>Enterococci</i> at 3 Iron at 3.4 mg/l Manganese at 0 | FU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml B2 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and recreation DGV of 60-100 CFU/100ml. above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. D.28 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and recreation DGV of 0.1 mg/L. |
| • Turbidity at 12. | 2–17 NTU (field-lab) above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 5 mg/L. |
| Water – Primary Ir | Idustries DGV Exceedances |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 150 CF | U/100ml above an agricultural LTV and STV of 10 CFU/100ml and stock watering DGV of 100 CFU/100ml. |
| Iron at 3.4 mg/l | above an agricultural irrigation LTV of 0.2 mg/L. |
| Manganese at (| 0.28 mg/L above an agricultural irrigation LTV of 0.2 mg/L. |
| Water – Freshwate | er Ecosystem DGV Exceedances |
| Boron at 0.13 m | Ig/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.09 mg/L. |
| Conductivity at Dissolved every | 443-460 us/cm (neuc-tab) above a freshwater DGV of <120-300 us/cm. |
| Dissolved oxyge E colipt 150 CE | 21/100ml above wastewater offluent criteria of 10 CELL/100ml |
| • <i>E. COU</i> at 150 CF | -bove a frachwater DCV of 0.2 mg/l |
| ITOIT at 5.4 ITIg/1 PEOS at 0.002 ut | above a freshwater DGV of 0.00023 $\mu g/L$ |
| • nH (field) at 6 4 | $_{6}$ c above a restrivater DGV of 0.00025 dg/c. 9 holow a frashwater DGV and wastewater effluent criteria of <6.5 |
| Sediment Results | |
| Hydrocarbons | metals and nutrients detected |
| Pesticides herb | icides volatiles surfactants and PEAS compounds not detected above the LOR |
| Sediment - Sedim | ent Auslity DGV Exceedances |
| Seument - Seum | |

• No exceedances of the DGV, although limited DGV exist to enable screening.





Lower Pumpback Dam Sample site in river channel downstream of LPD, looking downstream



Lower Pumpback Dam Upstream of sample site, pool at base of LPD, pipe for apparent water releases



| Name | Rocky Pool |
|--|--|
| Watercourse | Piesse Brook (Mandoon-Helena tributary) |
| Location | -31.95366, 116.0716, in Kalamunda National Park |
| WIR Ref | - |
| LGA | City of Kalamunda |
| Rationale | Major tributary from Pickering Brook and Bickley Valley, flows into Lower Pumpback Dam, downstream of Kalamunda, large pool, popular swimming spot. |
| Elevation | 85.9 m AHD |
| Field Parameters | Conductivity 415.8 uS/cm; dissolved oxygen 97%; salinity 200 ppm; pH 7.43, redox 145 mV; TDS 271 mg/L; turbidity 0.3 NTU |
| Field Observation | 5 |
| Strong flowing | water, almost fully clear and colourless, no sheen or floating debris. |
| • Some weeds on banks and granite rocks e.g. fumitory, grassy weeds, gazania sp. capeweed. | |
| • Good native vegetation in surrounding forest e.g. river gums, melaleuca, marri and jarrah trees, trymalium and diverse understory species. | |
| No visible fish, | frogs or tadpoles. No frog noises. |
| • Many dragonflies, honey bees, orange/white/black butterflies, white butterflies, kulbardi (magpie), 28 parrots and unidentified bird song. Waalitj (eagle) spotted soaring above and blue wren on access track. | |
| Very little litter. Very easy to according to accord | cess from walking trail on east bank of brook, approx. 1.7 km from car park. 4WD vehicle required on access |
| track due to wa | sh out. |
| Many people us | sing the area recreationally – 7 groups of walkers and 3 groups swimming in the pool. |
| Several groups | walking dogs including one off-leash and swimming in the pool. |
| water Results | |
| Metals, nutrien | ts, microbes and PFAS compounds detected. |
| Pesticides, nerc | olcides, hydrocarbons, surfactants and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. |
| water – Human H | ealth DGV Exceedances |
| <i>E. coll</i> at 82 CFU <i>Enterococci</i> at 1 | 59 CFU/100ml was close to a recreation DGV of 60 CFU/100ml – noted but not an exceedance. |
| Water – Primary Ir | ndustries DGV Exceedances |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 82 CFL | J/100ml above an agricultural irrigation LTV and STV of CFU/100ml. |
| Water – Freshwate | er Ecosystem DGV Exceedances |
| Aluminium at 0 | .06 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.027 mg/L. |
| Conductivity at | 416–440 uS/cm (field-lab) above a freshwater DGV of <120-300 uS/cm. |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 82 CFL | J/100ml above wastewater effluent criteria of 10 CFU/100ml. |
| Nitrate at 1.4 m | g/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.017 mg/L. |
| Total oxidised r | nitrogen (nitrate+nitrite as NOx-N) at 1.4 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.15 mg/L. |
| • PFOS at 0.0021 | ug/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.00023 ug/L. |
| Total nitrogen a Canning water | at 1.5 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 1.2 mg/L. This concentration also exceeded the long term Swan quality target of 1 mg/L, although compliance is based on data from three years. |
| Sediment Results | |
| Hydrocarbons, | metals and nutrients detected. |
| Pesticides, herb | vicides, volatiles, surfactants and PFAS compounds not detected above the LOR. |
| Sediment – Sedim | ent Quality DGV Exceedances |
| | |





Rocky Pool Sample taken at the downstream point of the largest pool, looking downstream



Rocky Pool Several groups of swimmers were observed using the large pool, looking upstream



| Name | Pipe Bridge |
|---|--|
| Watercourse | Mandoon Bilya – Helena River |
| Location | -31.93834, 116.1217, under the water pipe, in Shire of Mundaring reserve |
| WIR Ref | 6161604 |
| LGA | Shire of Mundaring – City of Kalamunda boundary |
| Rationale | Upstream of Lower Pumpback Dam, historically identified as high public health significance, previously detected elevated metals and hydrocarbons between Mundaring Weir and LPD. |
| Elevation | 86.1 m AHD |
| Field Parameters | Conductivity 509 uS/cm; dissolved oxygen 94%; salinity 250 ppm; pH 6.73, redox 132 mV; TDS 331 mg/L; turbidity 1.1 NTU |
| Field Observations | 5 |
| Flowing water, | almost clear and colourless, no sheen or floating debris. |
| Some weeds or | banks e.g. fumitory, grassy weeds, watsonia, possible aquatic weeds. |
| Native vegetation in surrounding forest e.g. river gums, mature paperbarks, melaleuca, marri and jarrah trees, trymalium, acacia saligna, white myrtle, and diverse understory species. | |
| No visible fish, | frogs or tadpoles. Frog noises. Bubbles observed from river bed when taking sample. |
| Many dragonfli | es, mosquitoes, unknown bird calls. |
| Very easy to act | cess from walking trail on south bank of river. |
| Vehicle access | difficult on management track between Mundaring Weir and LPD, washed out and eroded. 4WD essential. |
| Cyclist using tra | il, asked if access was allowed for recreation. |
| Water Results | |
| Metals, nutrients, microbes, surfactants and PFAS compounds detected. | |
| Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. | |
| Water – Human H | ealth DGV Exceedances |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 12 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. | |
| • Enterococci at 1 | 11 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. |
| Iron at 0.9 mg/l | above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. |
| MBAS at 0.4 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.2 mg/L. | |
| Thermophilic A | moeba presence above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. |
| Water – Primary Ir | Idustries DGV Exceedances |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 12 CFl | J/100ml above an agricultural irrigation LTV and STV of 10 CFU/100ml. |
| Iron at 0.9 mg/l | above an agricultural irrigation LTV of 0.2 mg/L. |
| Total phosphor | ous at 0.06 mg/L above an agricultural irrigation LTV of 0.005 mg/L. |
| Water – Freshwater Ecosystem DGV Exceedances | |
| Aluminium at 0 | .09 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.027 mg/L. |
| Conductivity at | 509–540 uS/cm (field-lab) above a freshwater DGV of <120-300 uS/cm. |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 12 CFL | J/100ml above wastewater effluent criteria of 10 CFU/100ml. |
| Iron at 0.9 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| • PFOS at 0.0006 ug/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.00023 ug/L. | |
| Iotal phosphorous at 0.06 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.065 mg/L. | |
| Seaiment Results | |
| Hydrocarbons, | metals and nutrients detected. |
| Pesticides, herb | nicides, volatiles, surfactants and PFAS compounds not detected above the LOR. |
| Seaiment – Sedim | |

- TRH C10-C40 at 1,310 mg/kg above a DGV of 280 mg/kg.
- Zinc at 190 mg/kg was close to a DGV of 200 mg/kg noted but not an exceedance.





Pipe Bridge Sample taken under the pipe, looking downstream



Pipe Bridge Sample taken under the pipe, looking upstream



| Name | Cobblers Pool |
|---|---|
| Watercourse | Mandoon Bilya – Helena River |
| Location | -31.94693, 116.1348, large permanent pool at confluence with Gunjin Gully, in Beelu National Park (moved 360 m upstream from proposed site (Skeleton Pool) due to access constraints - steep banks, incorrectly referred to as Skeleton Pool in field notes and laboratory documentation) |
| WIR Ref | 6167034 is located 360 m downstream |
| LGA | Shire of Mundaring – City of Kalamunda boundary |
| Rationale | Upstream of LPD, close to historical sampling site that previously detected elevated metals and hydrocarbons (PAH), large permanent summer pool. |
| Elevation | 92.8 m AHD |
| Field Parameters | Conductivity 591 uS/cm; dissolved oxygen 69.3%; salinity 290 ppm; pH 6.44, redox 171 mV; TDS 384 mg/L; turbidity 2.2 NTU |
| Field Observations | i |
| Flowing water, a | almost clear and colourless, no sheen or floating debris, pool appears greenish from surface. |
| Weeds on bank | s e.g. fumitory, grassy weeds, watsonia, arum lily, wavy gladioli, possible aquatic weeds. |
| Native vegetation in surrounding forest e.g. river gums, mature paperbarks, melaleuca, marri and jarrah trees, trymalium, acacia saligna, white myrtle, and diverse understory species. | |
| • Small fish. No v | isible frogs or tadpoles. Frog noises from adjacent Gunjin Gully (not in pool). |
| Bubbles observ | ed from pool bed when taking sample. |
| Many dragonfli | es, butterflies, mosquitoes, unknown bird calls. |
| Very easy to act | cess from walking trail from Paulls Valley. |
| Vehicle access difficult on management track between Mundaring Weir and Lower Pumpback Dam – very washed out and eroded. 4WD essential. | |
| Water Results | |
| Metals, hydroca | rbons, nutrients, microbes, surfactants and PFAS compounds detected. |
| Pesticides, herbicides and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. | |
| Water – Human H | ealth DGV Exceedances |
| Aluminium at 0 <i>E. coli</i> at 12 CFL | .23 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.2 mg/L. J/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/ recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. |
| • <i>Enterococci</i> at 19 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. | |
| Iron at 1.0 mg/l | . above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. |
| MBAS at 0.3 mg | /L above a recreation DGV of 0.2 mg/L. |
| • pH at 6.44 belo | w a drinking water, non-potable and recreation DGV of >6.5. |
| Water – Primary Ir | idustries DGV Exceedances |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 12 CFL | J/100ml above an agricultural irrigation LTV and STV of 10 CFU/100ml. |
| Iron at 1.0 mg/l | . above an agricultural irrigation LTV of 0.2 mg/L. |
| Total phosphor | ous at 0.06 mg/L above an agricultural irrigation LTV of 0.005 mg/L. |
| Water – Freshwate | er Ecosystem DGV Exceedances |
| Aluminium at 0 | 23 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.027 mg/L. |
| Conductivity at | 591-630 uS/cm (field-lab) above a freshwater DGV of <120-300 uS/cm. |
| Dissolved oxyge | en at 69.3% above a freshwater DGV of >80%. |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 12 CFU | J/100ml above wastewater effluent criteria of 10 CFU/100ml. |
| Iron at LU mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| NITrate at 0.02 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.01/ mg/L. | |
| FFOS at 0.001 ug/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.00025 ug/L. pH at 6.44 below a freshwater DGV and wastewater offluent criteria of 6.6.5 | |
| pri al 0.44 beto Total phosphore | w a neshwater DOV and wastewater endent chiena of >0.5 . |
| Totat phosphorous at 0.06 mg/L above a neshwater DGV of 0.065 mg/L. | |
| • Uvdrocarbana | motals and nutriants datastad |
| Posticidos borb | icides volatiles surfactants and PEAS compounds not detected above the LOP |
| Sediment _ Sodim | ant Ouality DGV Exceedances |
| | ent Quarty DOV Excedualices |
| • IKH CT0-C40 a | נ סטע וווצ/ גצ מחטאה מ חסא מו לאח וווצ/ גצ. |





Cobblers Pool Sample taken at northern extent of pool, looking upstream towards Gunjin Gully confluence



Cobblers Pool Banks overgrown with weeds including arum lily, looking downstream



| Name LookSee Pool | |
|---|------|
| Watercourse Mandoon Bilva – Helena River | |
| -31.9499, 116.1459, large permanent pool, in Beelu National Park (moved 56 m upstream from propo | sed |
| Location site due to access constraints - steep banks, still within same pool) | |
| WIR Ref 6163844 is located 56 m downstream | |
| LGA Shire of Mundaring – City of Kalamunda boundary | |
| DWER Healthy Rivers site, downstream of Bourkes Gully (tributary from Mundaring), BNAA 2023 eDN | A |
| site, large permanent summer pool. | |
| Elevation 108.0 m AHD | |
| Field Conductivity 648 uS/cm; dissolved oxygen 70.5%; salinity 320 ppm; pH 6.52, redox 152 mV; TDS 421 m | g/L; |
| Parameters turbidity 2.1 NTU | |
| Field Observations | |
| • Flowing water, light brown colour, slight organic rainbow sheen, plant material/bark floating on surface. | |
| Weeds on banks e.g. fumitory, grassy weeds, watsonia, arum lily, possible aquatic weeds. | |
| • Native vegetation in surrounding forest e.g. river gums, mature paperbarks, melaleuca, marri and jarrah trees, trymal | um, |
| acacia saligna, white myrtle, diverse understory species, wagyl whiskers (reeds). | |
| No visible fish, frogs or tadpoles. No frog noises. | |
| Lots of insect noises (crickets/cicada?). Mosquitoes, unknown bird calls. | |
| Difficult access from management track, very heavily vegetated, steep banks. | |
| • Vehicle access difficult on management track between Mundaring Weir and Lower Pumpback Dam – very washed out | and |
| eroded. 4WD essential. | |
| Water Results | |
| Metals, nutrients, microbes, surfactants and PFAS compounds detected. | |
| Pesticides, herbicides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. | |
| Water – Human Health DGV Exceedances | |
| Aluminium at 0.22 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.2 mg/L. | |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 13 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. | |
| Enterococci at 7 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. | |
| Iron at 1.2 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| • MBAS at 0.3 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.2 mg/L. | |
| Water – Primary Industries DGV Exceedances | |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 13 CFU/100ml above an agricultural irrigation LTV and STV of 10 CFU/100ml. | |
| • Iron at 1.2 mg/L above an agricultural irrigation LTV of 0.2 mg/L. | |
| • Total phosphorous at 0.06 mg/L above an agricultural irrigation LTV of 0.005 mg/L. | |
| Water – Freshwater Ecosystem DGV Exceedances | |
| • Aluminium at 0.22 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.027 mg/L | |
| • Conductivity at $648-700 \text{ uS/cm}$ (field-lab) above a freshwater DGV of <120-300 uS/cm | |
| Dissolved oxygen at 70 5% above a freshwater DGV of >80% | |
| • <i>E coli</i> at 13 CEU/100ml above wastewater effluent criteria of 10 CEU/100ml | |
| Iron at 1.2 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.3 mg/L | |
| • If the state of 0.02 mg/L above a free buster DCV of 0.017 mg/L. | |
| • PEOS at 0.003 μ g/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.0027 μ g/L | |
| • Thos at 0.0000 ug/L above a freshwater DOV of 0.00025 ug/L. | |
| Total phosphorous at 0.00 Hig/L above a Heshwater DGV of 0.0024 mg/L. Zing at 0.00E mg/L above a freshwater DCV of 0.0024 mg/L | |
| | |
| Sodimont Posults | |
| Sediment Results | |
| Sediment Results Hydrocarbons, metals and nutrients detected. Restinides hashieldes unlatiles surfacteres and REAC services and here the table. | |

TRH C10-C40 at 910 mg/kg above a DGV of 280 mg/kg.





LookSee Pool Sample taken on edge of the pool, looking downstream



LookSee Pool Sample taken on edge of the pool, looking upstream



| Name | Piesse Culvert | |
|---|--|--|
| Watercourse | Piesse Brook (Mandoon-Helena tributary) | |
| Location | -32.03209, 116.1370, immediately upstream of Patterson Rd culvert (moved 140 m upstream from | |
| LUCATION | proposed site due to access constraints - private property) | |
| WIR Ref | 6161253 is 140 m downstream | |
| LGA | City of Kalamunda | |
| Rationale | Furthest upstream location on Piesse Brook that is accessible via public land. | |
| Elevation | 252.3 m AHD | |
| Field | Conductivity 420 uS/cm; dissolved oxygen 101.4%; salinity 200 ppm; pH 6.91, redox 183 mV; TDS 273 | |
| Parameters | mg/L; turdidity 0.6 NTU | |
| Field Observations | | |
| Flowing water, a | almost clear and colourless, no sneen, some algae and floating aquatic plants on surface. | |
| Weeds on bank | s e.g. fumitory, grassy weeds, vinca, brassicas, wild oats, possible aquatic weeds. | |
| Prickly pear cac | ctus infestation growing upstream on private property. | |
| No native unde | rstory or trees. | |
| Eroded banks, t | broken pipe in watercourse, possible drainage from private property? | |
| • No visible fish, | frogs or tadpoles. Loud frog noises. | |
| Ducks, freshwa | ter shalls. Small flock of Carnaby's black cockatoos drinking from brook on arrival. | |
| Easy to access t | rom Patterson Road. Traffic hazard. | |
| Local resident i | nterested in sampling. | |
| water Results | | |
| Pesticides, meta | als, nutrients, microbes, surfactants and PFAS compounds detected. | |
| Herbicides, nyd | rocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. | |
| | ealth DGV Exceedances | |
| • E. Coll at 84 CFU | D/100ml above a drinking water DGV of detection and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. | |
| • Enterococci at 69 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of "detection" and recreation DGV of 60-100 CFU/100ml. | | |
| ● MBAS at 0.3 mg | /Labove a recreation DGV of 0.2 mg/L. | |
| • E colict 94 CEL | 1/100ml above an agricultural irrigation LTV and STV of 10 CEU/100ml | |
| Water - Freshwate | presented by the second se | |
| • Aluminium at 0 | 09 mg/l above a freshwater DGV of 0.027 mg/l | |
| Conductivity at | 420-450 µS/cm (field-lab) above a freshwater DGV of $<120-300$ µS/cm | |
| Connactivity at | r_{20} r_{30} r_{30} r_{30} r_{31} r | |
| • Copper at 0.001 | 1/100 ml above a restrivater effluent criteria of 10 CEL/100 ml | |
| <i>L. Coll</i> at 64 CFC Nitrate at 6.9 m | g/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.017 mg/L | |
| Total oxidised r | g/L above a resinvater DOV of 0.01/ mg/L. | |
| PEOS at 0.0004 | $\mu \sigma / L$ above a freshwater DGV of 0.00023 $\mu \sigma / L$ | |
| Total nitrogen | at 6.9 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 1.2 mg/L. This concentration also exceeded the long term Swan | |
| Canning water | guality target of 1 mg/L although compliance is based on data from three years. | |
| • Zinc at 0.007 m | g/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.0024 mg/L. | |
| Sediment Results | | |
| Pesticides, meta | als, nutrients and surfactants detected. | |
| • Herbicides, hvd | rocarbons, volatiles and PFAS compounds not detected above the LOR. | |
| Sediment – Sedim | ent Quality DGV Exceedances | |
| • Copper at 86 m | g/kg above a DGV of 65 mg/kg. | |
| • DDT at 0.03 mg | /kg above a DGV of 0.0012–0.0016 mg/kg. | |
| • DDE at 0.05 mg | • DDE at 0.05 mg/kg above a DGV of 0.0014–0.0022 mg/kg. | |

• Lead at 46 mg/kg was close to a DGV of 50 mg/kg – noted but not an exceedance.





Piesse Culvert Sample taken upstream of Patterson Rd culvert, looking upstream across private property



Piesse Culvert Looking downstream from Patterson Rd across private property



| Name | Salty Pool |
|---|--|
| Watercourse | Mandoon Bilya – Helena River |
| Location | -31.93916, 116.5150, large pool downstream of Helena National Park (moved 3.1 km downstream from proposed site (Helena Pony) due to lack of water, referred to as Helena Pony in field notes and lab docs) |
| WIR Ref | 6161278 is 1.4 km upstream on Wundabiniring Brook and 6160175 is 2 km downstream on Mandoon at Talbot Rd culvert |
| LGA | Shire of York |
| Rationale | Mandoon headwaters, downstream of salinity-impacted Wundabiniring Brook tributary. |
| Elevation | 257.1 m AHD |
| Field | Conductivity 8.274 uS/cm; dissolved oxygen 47%; salinity 4.620 ppm; pH 6.58, redox 218 mV; TDS 5.390 |
| Parameters | mg/L; turbidity 0.7 NTU |
| Field Observation | S S |
| Flowing water, | almost clear and colourless, very slight organic sheen, some floating debris/plant material. |
| Weeds on bank | s e.g. fumitory, grassy weeds, lavender, cape tulip, cape weed, possible aquatic weeds. |
| Native vegetati | on in surrounding forest e.g. river gums, paperbarks, wandoo, balga, diverse understory. |
| • No visible fish. | frogs or tadpoles. No frog noises. |
| Many dragonfli | es, march flies, mosquitoes, swimming aquatic insects. Flock of unknown small white/black birds, Lots of |
| unidentified so | ng birds. Kangaroo poo. |
| • Easy access fro | m Pony Road track. 4WD essential for unsealed track. |
| Motorbike track | ks across river channel. |
| Water Results | |
| • Metals, nutrien | ts, microbes, surfactants and PFAS compounds detected. |
| Pesticides, herb | picides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. |
| Water - Human H | ealth DGV Exceedances |
| • Ammonia at 0.0 |)3 mg/L above a recreation DGV of 0.01 mg/L. |
| • Chloride at 2,50 | 00 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 250 mg/L and recreation DGV of 400 |
| mg/L. | c at E 200, E 200 mg/L (lab field) above a drinking water aesthetic DCV of 600 mg/L and recreation DCV of |
| Dissolved solid: 1,000 mg/L. | s at 5,200–5,590 mg/L (tab-neta) above a uniking water aesthetic DGV of 600 mg/L and recreation DGV of |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 24 CFL | J/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. |
| • Enterococciat | 63 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and recreation DGV of 60-100 CFU/100ml. |
| • Hardness at 1.7 | 00 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic of 200 mg/L and a recreation DGV of 500 mg/L. |
| Iron at 0.53 mg. | /Labove a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L |
| Manganese at (| 22 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and recreation DGV of 0.1 mg/L |
| MBAS at 1.4 mg | $\frac{1}{2}$ Ing/ 2 above a unitally water destructed and recreation bey of 0.1 mg/ 2. |
| Sodium at 1 000 | g above a recreation DGV of 180 mg/l |
| Thermonhilic 4 | moeba presence above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' |
| Water - Primary Ir | ndustries DGV Exceedances |
| Chloride at 2 50 | 10 mg/l above an agricultural irrigation LTV and STV of 175 mg/l |
| Dissolved solid | s = 15200-5390 mg/L (lab field) shove a stock watering DGV of 500 mg/L |
| E colicit 24 CEL | 1/100 ml above an agricultural irrigation $IT/100$ ml $ST/100$ ml |
| • <i>L. COU</i> at 24 CFC | /Labove an agricultural irrigation LTV of 0.2 mg/L |
| Morrat 0.55 mg/ Mognosium at 3 | 2 above an agricultural inigation EV of 0.2 mg/L. |
| Magnesium at . | λ^{22} mg/L above a stock watering DOV of 125 flig/L. |
| Maliganese at 0 | J.22 IIIg/L above an agricultural irrigation LIV and CT) (of 115 mg/L |
| • Sourium at 1,000 | Thig/L above an agricultural inigation Liv and STV of 115 hig/L. |
| vvaler - Freshwale | P 274 P (00 vs /cm /field leb) shave a freshveter DCV of 120 200 vs /cm |
| | 0,274-0,600 us/cm (neu-lab) above a neshwater DGV of <120-500 us/cm. |
| Dissolved oxyge | en at 46.9% above a freshwater DGV of >80%. |
| • E. coli at 24 CFU | J/100ml above wastewater effluent criteria of 10 CFU/100ml. |
| Fluoride at 0.5 i | ng/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.29 mg/L. |
| Iron at 0.53 mg, | /L above a freshwater DGV of 0.3 mg/L. |
| • PFUS at 0.0004 | ug/L above a treshwater DGV of 0.00023 ug/L. |
| Zinc at 0.005 mg/L above a treshwater DGV of 0.0024 mg/L. | |
| Seaiment Results | |
| • Hydrocarbons, | metals and nutrients detected. |
| Pesticides, herb | vicides, surfactants, volatiles and PFAS compounds not detected above the LOR. |
| Sediment – Sedim | ent Quality DGV Exceedances |
| • TRH C10-C40 a | t 990 mg/kg above a DGV of 280 mg/kg. |





Salty Pool Sample taken at downstream edge of pool, looking upstream



Salty Pool Looking downstream of pool at river channel


| Name | Beraking Yarra |
|--|---|
| Watercourse | Beraking Brook |
| Location | -32.18183, 116.4349, immediately downstream of Yarra Rd culvert |
| WIR Ref | 6161259 |
| LGA | Shire of Beverley |
| Rationale | Beraking Brook headwaters, upstream of any private property and cleared land, ambient background location. |
| Elevation | 262.0 m AHD |
| Field | Conductivity 161.7 uS/cm; dissolved oxygen 36%; salinity 80 ppm; pH 6.91, redox 188 mV; TDS 105 mg/L; |
| Parameters | turbidity 5.1 NTU |
| Field Observations | |
| Flowing water, slight brown and yellow colour, no sneen, some floating debris/plant material on surface. Very few woods on banks or grossy woods, possible agustic woods. | |
| Very few weeds | s on banks e.g. grassy weeds, possible aquatic weeds. |
| Native vegetation | ion in surrounding forest e.g. river gums, mature paperbarks, melaleuca, marri, jarran, balga, trymalium, ligna white myrtle, bakea, diverse understory, wagyl whiskers (reeds) |
| No visible fish | frogs or tadnoles. No frog noises |
| Dragonflies Lin | identified song hirds. Rubbles observed from the river bed when taking sample |
| Small bird nest | ing or feeding in balga skirt |
| Sediment erosi | on from unsealed Yarra Rd into brook. |
| Easy access fro | m Yarra Road. |
| Water Results | |
| • Metals, nutrien | ts, microbes, surfactants and PFAS compounds detected. |
| Pesticides, herb | icides, hydrocarbons and volatile organics not detected above the LOR. |
| Water – Human Health DGV Exceedances | |
| • E. coli at 21 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection' and non-potable/recreation DGV of 1 CFU/100ml. | |
| Enterococci at 56 CFU/100ml above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. | |
| Iron at 3.0 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic, non-potable and recreation DGV of 0.3 mg/L. | |
| Manganese at 0.46 mg/L above a drinking water aesthetic and recreation DGV of 0.1 mg/L. | |
| MBAS at 0.4 mg | :/L above a recreation DGV of 0.2 mg/L. |
| Thermophilic A | moeba presence above a drinking water DGV of 'detection'. |
| • Turbidity at 5.1–6.9 NTU (field-lab) above a drinking water aesthetic and non-potable DGV of 5 mg/L. | |
| Water – Primary Industries DGV Exceedances | |
| • <i>E. coli</i> at 21 CFU | J/100ml above an agricultural irrigation LIV and SIV of 10 CFU/100ml. |
| Iron at 3.0 mg/l | above an agricultural irrigation LIV of 0.2 mg/L. |
| • Manganese at (| J.46 mg/L above an agricultural irrigation LIV of 0.2 mg/L. |
| Iotal phosphor | ous at 0.06 mg/L above an agricultural irrigation LIV of 0.005 mg/L. |
| water – Freshwate | 19 mg/L shows a frashwatar DCV of 0.027 mg/L |
| Aluminum al 0 Cobalt at 0.002 | 10 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.0027 mg/L. |
| Copper at 0.002 | mg/L at a freshwater DGV of 0.0014 mg/L . |
| Copper at 0.001 Cvanide at 0.001 | 7 mg/L at a freshwater DGV of 0.004 mg/L |
| Dissolved oxyge | $r_{\rm r}$ at 36.4% above a freshwater DGV of >80% |
| • <i>E coli</i> at 21 CEL | 1/100ml above wastewater effluent criteria of 10 CEU/100ml |
| Iron at 3.0 mg/l | above a freshwater DGV of 0.3 mg/L. |
| • Lead at 0.001 m | ng/L at a freshwater DGV of 0.001 mg/L. |
| Total phosphor | ous at 0.06 mg/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.065 mg/L. |
| • Zinc at 0.006 m | g/L above a freshwater DGV of 0.0024 mg/L. |
| Sediment Results | |
| • Hydrocarbons, | metals and nutrients detected. |
| Pesticides, herb | vicides, surfactants, volatiles and PFAS compounds not detected above the LOR. |
| Sediment – Sediment Quality DGV Exceedances | |
| No exceedances of the DGV, although limited DGV exist to enable screening. | |





Beraking Yarra Sample taken downstream of Yarra Road culvert, looking upstream



Beraking Yarra Sample taken downstream of Yarra Road culvert, looking downstream



Appendix 5 Laboratory Documentation

Available upon request from manager@bibbul.org





manager@bibbul.org www.bibbul.org